

ORDINANCE #69482
Board Bill No. 50

An ordinance approving a blighting study and redevelopment plan dated April 23, 2013 for the 5517-19 Dugan Ave. Redevelopment Area (as further defined herein, the "Plan") after finding that said Redevelopment Area ("Area") is blighted as defined in Section 99.320 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended (the "Statute" being Sections 99.300 to 99.715 RSMo inclusive, as amended); containing a description of the boundaries of the Area in the City of St. Louis ("City"), attached hereto and incorporated herein as Attachment "A", finding that redevelopment and rehabilitation of the Area is in the interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the people of the City; approving the Plan attached hereto and incorporated herein as Attachment "B", pursuant to Section 99.430 RSMo, as amended; finding that there is a feasible financial plan for the redevelopment of the Area which affords maximum opportunity for redevelopment of the Area by private enterprise; finding that no property in the Area may be acquired by the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority of the City of St. Louis ("LCRA"), a public body corporate and politic created under Missouri law, through the exercise of eminent domain; finding that none of the property within the Area is occupied, but if it should become occupied the Redeveloper(s) (as defined herein) shall be responsible for providing relocation assistance pursuant to the Plan to any eligible occupants displaced as a result of implementation of the Plan; finding that financial aid may be necessary to enable the Area to be redeveloped in accordance with the Plan; finding that there shall be available up to a ten (10) year real estate tax abatement; and pledging cooperation of this St. Louis Board of Aldermen ("Board") and requesting various officials, departments, boards and agencies of the City to cooperate and to exercise their respective powers in a manner consistent with the Plan; and containing a severability clause.

WHEREAS, the predominance of defective or inadequate street layout, insanitary or unsafe conditions, deterioration of site improvements, improper subdivision or obsolete platting, inadequate or outmoded design and conditions which endanger life or property by fire and other causes, or any combination of such factors, retards the provision of housing accommodations or constitutes an economic or social liability or a menace to the public health, safety, morals or welfare in the present condition and use of the Area and such conditions are beyond remedy and control solely by regulatory process in the exercise of the police power and cannot be dealt with effectively by ordinary private enterprise without the aids provided in the Statute; and

WHEREAS, this Board has considered the "Blighting Study and Redevelopment Plan for the 5517-19 Dugan Ave. Redevelopment Area" dated April 23, 2013, consisting of a Title Page; a Table of Contents Page, sixteen (16) numbered pages including Exhibits "C" – "F" attached hereto and incorporated herein as Attachment "B" ("Plan"); and based on the information in the Plan, specifically the Blighting Report in Exhibit "F" to the Plan, considered each parcel of property in the Area and found the preponderance of the Area to be blighted, and

WHEREAS, there is a need for the LCRA to undertake the redevelopment of the Area as a land clearance project under the Statute, pursuant to plans by or presented to the LCRA under Section 99.430.1 (4) RSMo, as amended; and

WHEREAS, the LCRA has, after considering each individual parcel of property in the Area and finding the Area to be blighted, approved the Plan and recommended approval of the Plan to the Planning Commission of the City of St. Louis ("Planning Commission") and to this Board; and

WHEREAS, it is desirable and in the public interest that a public body, the LCRA, undertake and administer the Plan; and

WHEREAS, the LCRA and the Planning Commission have made and presented to this Board the studies and statements required to be made and submitted by Section 99.430 RSMo, as amended, and this Board has been fully apprised by the LCRA and the Planning Commission of the facts and is fully aware of the conditions in the Area; and

WHEREAS, the Plan has been presented and recommended by LCRA and the Planning Commission to this Board for review and approval; and

WHEREAS, a general plan has been prepared and is recognized and used as a guide for the general development of the City and the Planning Commission has advised this Board that the Plan conforms to that general plan; and

WHEREAS, under the provisions of the Statute, it is required that this Board take such actions as may be required to approve the Plan; and

WHEREAS, this Board has duly considered the reports, recommendations and certifications of the LCRA and the Planning Commission; and

WHEREAS, the Plan prescribes land use and street and traffic patterns which may require, among other things, the

vacation of public rights-of-way, the establishment of new street and sidewalk patterns or other public actions; and

WHEREAS, this Board is cognizant of the conditions which are imposed on the undertaking and carrying out of a redevelopment project, including those relating to prohibitions against discrimination because of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, marital status, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with the requirements of Section 99.430 RSMo, as amended, this Board placed public notices in a newspaper of general circulation in the City that a public hearing would be held by this Board on the Plan, and a hearing was held at the time and place designated in those notices and all those who were interested in being heard were given a reasonable opportunity to express their views; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Board take appropriate official action respecting the approval of the Plan.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION ONE. There exists within the City of St. Louis ("City") a blighted area, as defined by Section 99.320 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended (the "Statute" being Sections 99.300 to 99.715 inclusive, as amended) described in Attachment "A", attached hereto and incorporated herein, known as the 5517-19 Dugan Ave. Area ("Area"). The existence of deteriorated property and other conditions constitutes an economic or social liability to the City and presents a hazard to the health and well-being of its citizens. These conditions, therefore, qualify the Area as blighted within the meaning of Section 99.320(3) RSMo, as amended, and are evidenced by the Blighting Report attached as Exhibit "F" ("Blighting Report") to the Blighting Study and Redevelopment Plan for the Area dated April 23, 2013 which is attached hereto, and labeled Attachment "B" and incorporated herein by reference ("Plan").

SECTION TWO. The redevelopment of the Area, as provided by the Statute, is necessary and in the public interest, and is in the interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the people of the City.

SECTION THREE. The Area qualifies as a redevelopment area in need of redevelopment under the provision of the Statute, and the Area is blighted as defined in Section 99.320 of the Statute.

SECTION FOUR. The Plan (including the Blighting Report) having been duly reviewed and considered, is hereby approved and incorporated herein by reference, and the President or Clerk of this St. Louis Board of Aldermen ("Board") is hereby directed to file a copy of the Plan with the Minutes of this meeting.

SECTION FIVE. The Plan is feasible and conforms to the general plan for the City.

SECTION SIX. The financial aid provided and to be provided for financial assistance pertaining to the Area is necessary to enable the redevelopment activities to be undertaken in accordance with the Plan, and the proposed financing plan for the Area is feasible.

SECTION SEVEN. The Plan for the Area will afford maximum opportunity, consistent with the sound needs of the City as a whole, for the redevelopment of the Area by private enterprise, and private redevelopments to be sought pursuant to the requirements of the Statute.

SECTION EIGHT. The Plan provides that the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority of the City of St. Louis ("LCRA") may acquire no property in the Area by the exercise of eminent domain.

SECTION NINE. None of the property within the Area is currently occupied. If it should become occupied, all eligible occupants displaced by the Redeveloper(s) (as defined in Section Twelve, below) shall be given relocation assistance by the Redeveloper(s) at its expense, in accordance with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, regulations and policies.

SECTION TEN. The Plan gives due consideration to the provision of adequate public facilities.

SECTION ELEVEN. In order to implement and facilitate the effectuation of the Plan hereby approved, it is found and determined that certain official actions must be taken by this Board and accordingly this Board hereby:

- (a) Pledges its cooperation in helping to carry out the Plan;
- (b) Requests the various officials, departments, boards and agencies of the City, which have administrative

responsibilities, likewise to cooperate to such end and to execute their respective functions and powers in a manner consistent with the Plan; and

- (c) Stands ready to consider and take appropriate action upon proposals and measures designed to effectuate the Plan.

SECTION TWELVE. All parties participating as owners or purchasers of property in the Area for redevelopment ("Redeveloper(s)") shall agree for themselves and their heirs, successors and assigns that they shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, marital status, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the sale, lease, or rental of any property or improvements erected or to be erected in the Area or any part thereof and those covenants shall run with the land, shall remain in effect without limitation of time, shall be made part of every contract for sale, lease, or rental of property to which Redeveloper(s) is a party, and shall be enforceable by the LCRA, the City and the United States of America.

SECTION THIRTEEN. In all contracts with private and public parties for redevelopment of any portion of the Area, Redeveloper(s) shall agree:

- (a) To use the property in accordance with the provisions of the Plan, and be bound by the conditions and procedures set forth therein and in this Ordinance;
- (b) That in undertaking construction under the agreement with the LCRA and the Plan, bona fide Minority Business Enterprises (as further defined below, "MBEs") and Women's Business Enterprises ("as further defined below ("WBEs") will be solicited and fairly considered for contracts, subcontracts and purchase orders;
- (c) To be bound by the conditions and procedures regarding the utilization of MBEs and WBEs established by the City;
- (d) To adhere to the requirements of the Executive Order of the Mayor of the City, dated July 24, 1997, as has been extended.
- (e) To comply with applicable requirements of Ordinance No. 60275 of the City (First Source Jobs Policy, as codified at St. Louis City Revised Code Chapter 3.90);
- (f) To cooperate with those programs and methods supplied by the City with the purpose of accomplishing, pursuant to this paragraph, minority and women subcontractors and material supplier participation in the construction pursuant to the Plan. The Redeveloper(s) will report semi-annually during the construction period the results of its endeavors under this paragraph, to the Office of the Assistant Director-Certification and Compliance of the City and the President of this Board; and
- (g) That the language of this Section Thirteen shall be included in its general construction contract and other construction contracts entered into directly by Redeveloper(s).

The term MBE shall mean a sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, profit or non-profit organization owned, operated and controlled by Minority Group Member(s) (as defined below) who have at least fifty-one percent (51%) ownership therein. The Minority Group Member(s) must have operational and management control, interest in capital and earnings commensurate with their percentage of ownership. The term Minority Group Member(s) shall mean persons legally residing in the United States who are Black, Hispanic, Native American (American Indian, Eskimo, Aleut or Native Hawaiian), Asian Pacific American (persons with origins from Japan, China, the Philippines, Vietnam, Korea, Samoa, Guam, U.S. Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, Laos, Cambodia or Taiwan) or Asian Indian American (persons with origins from India, Pakistan or Bangladesh). The term WBE shall mean a sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, profit or non-profit organization owned, operated and controlled by a woman or women having at least fifty-one percent (51%) ownership. The woman or women must have operational and managerial control, interest in capital and earnings commensurate with their percentage of ownership.

The term "Redeveloper(s)" as used in this Section shall include heirs, successors in interest, and assigns.

SECTION FOURTEEN. The Redeveloper(s) may seek ten (10) year real estate tax abatement pursuant to Sections 99.700 - 99.715, RSMo, as amended, upon application as provided therein. Such real estate tax abatement shall not include any Special Business District, Neighborhood Improvement District, Commercial Improvement District, or any other similar local taxing district created in accordance with Missouri law, whether now existing or later created.

In lieu of the ten (10) year abatement outlined above, any Redeveloper(s) which is an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes shall hereby be entitled to real property ad valorem tax abatement which

shall not include any Special Business District, Neighborhood Improvement District, Commercial Improvement District or any other similar local taxing district created in accordance with Missouri law, whether now existing or later created, for a total period of up to ten (10) years from the commencement of such tax abatement, in accordance with the following provisions of the Plan:

If property in the Area is sold by the LCRA to an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes, or if any such urban redevelopment corporation shall own property within the Area, then for a period of up to the first ten (10) years after the date such urban redevelopment corporation shall acquire title to property in the Area, taxes on that property shall be based upon the assessment of land, exclusive of any improvements thereon, during the calendar year prior to the calendar year during which such urban redevelopment corporation shall have acquired title to that property. In addition to such taxes, any such urban redevelopment corporation shall for a period of up to ten (10) years make a payment in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City in an amount based upon the assessment on the improvements located on the property during the calendar year prior to the calendar year during which such urban redevelopment corporation shall have acquired title to such property. If such property shall be tax exempt because it is owned by the LCRA and leased to any such corporation, then such urban redevelopment corporation for such period of up to the first ten (10) years of the lease shall make payments in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City in an amount based upon the assessment on the property, including land and improvements, during the calendar year prior to the calendar year during which such urban redevelopment corporation shall lease such property.

All payments in lieu of taxes shall be a lien upon the real property and, when paid to the Collector of Revenue of the City shall be distributed as all other property taxes. These partial tax relief and payment in lieu of taxes provisions, during up to said ten (10) year period, shall inure to the benefit of all successors in interest in the property of the urban redevelopment corporation, so long as such successors shall continue to use such property as provided in the Plan and in any agreement with the LCRA. In no event shall such benefits extend beyond ten (10) years after any urban redevelopment corporation shall have acquired title to the property.

SECTION FIFTEEN. Any proposed modification which will substantially change the Plan must be approved by this Board in the same manner as the Plan was first approved. Modifications which will substantially change the Plan include, but are not necessarily limited to, modifications on the use of eminent domain, to the length of tax abatement, to the boundaries of the Area, or to other items which alter the nature or intent of the Plan.

The Plan may be otherwise modified (e.g. urban design regulations, development schedule) by the LCRA, provided that such revisions shall be effective only upon the consent of the Planning Commission of the City.

SECTION SIXTEEN. The sections of this Ordinance shall be severable. In the event that any section of this Ordinance is found by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, the remaining sections of this Ordinance are valid, unless the court finds the valid sections of the Ordinance are so essential and inseparably connected with and dependent upon the void section that it cannot be presumed that this Board would have enacted the valid sections without the void ones, or unless the court finds that the valid sections standing alone are incomplete and are incapable of being executed in accordance with the legislative intent.

ATTACHMENT "A"

**THE 5517-19 DUGAN AVE. AREA
LEGAL DESCRIPTION**

PARCEL #1
C.B. 5888 DUGAN
35 FT X 100 FT
SUBMOOR ADDN
LOT W-6

PARCEL # 5888-00-0230

PARCEL #2
C.B. 5888 DUGAN
41.65 FT/ 21.44 FT X 100 FT

SUBMOOR ADDN
BLOCK 2
LOT E6

PARCEL #5888-00-0220

ATTACHMENT "B"
Form: 4/23/13

BLIGHTING STUDY AND REDEVELOPMENT PLAN
FOR THE
5517-19 DUGAN AVE. REDEVELOPMENT AREA
PROJECT# 1737
APRIL 23, 2013
LAND CLEARANCE FOR REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY
OF THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS

MAYOR
FRANCIS G. SLAY

BLIGHTING STUDY AND REDEVELOPMENT PLAN FOR
5517-19 DUGAN AVE. REDEVELOPMENT AREA

	<u>PAGE</u>
A. EXISTING CONDITIONS AND FINDING OF BLIGHT	1
1. DELINEATION OF BOUNDARIES	1
2. GENERAL CONDITION OF THE AREA	1
3. PRESENT LAND USE OF THE AREA	1
4. PRESENT LAND USE AND DENSITY OF SURROUNDING PROPERTIES	2
5. CURRENT ZONING	2
6. FINDING OF BLIGHT	2
B. PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT AND REGULATIONS	2
1. DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVES	2
2. PROPOSED LAND USE OF THE AREA	2
3. PROPOSED ZONING	3
4. RELATIONSHIP TO LOCAL OBJECTIVES	3
5. PROPOSED EMPLOYMENT FOR THIS AREA	3
6. CIRCULATION	3
7. BUILDING AND SITE REGULATIONS	3
8. URBAN DESIGN	4
9. PARKING REGULATIONS	5
10. SIGN REGULATIONS	5
11. BUILDING, CONDITIONAL USE AND SIGN PERMITS	5
12. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS	5
C. PROPOSED SCHEDULE OF DEVELOPMENT	6
D. EXECUTION OF PROJECT	6
1. ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCING	6
2. PROPERTY ACQUISITION	6
3. PROPERTY DISPOSITION	6
4. RELOCATION ASSISTANCE	7
E. COOPERATION OF THE CITY	7

F. TAX ABATEMENT 7

G. COMPLIANCE WITH AFFIRMATIVE ACTION AND NONDISCRIMINATION LAWS AND REGULATIONS 7

 1. LAND USE 7

 2. CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATIONS 7

 3. LAWS AND REGULATIONS 8

 4. ENFORCEMENT 8

H. MODIFICATIONS OF THIS PLAN 8

I. DURATION OF REGULATION AND CONTROLS 8

J. EXHIBITS 9

K. SEVERABILITY 9

EXHIBITS

- "A" LEGAL DESCRIPTION
- "B" PROJECT AREA PLAN - EXISTING USES AND CONDITIONS
- "C" PROJECT AREA PLAN - PROPOSED LAND USES
- "D" PROJECT AREA PLAN - ACQUISITION MAP
- "E" EQUAL OPPORTUNITY AND NON-DISCRIMINATION GUIDELINES
- "F" BLIGHTING REPORT

A. EXISTING CONDITIONS AND FINDINGS OF BLIGHT

1. DELINEATION OF BOUNDARIES

The **5517-19 Dugan Ave.** Redevelopment Area ("Area") encompasses approximately .15 acres in the Hill neighborhood of the City of St. Louis ("City") and is located on the north side of Dugan Ave. between Sublette Ave. and January Ave.

The legal description of the Area is attached and labeled Attachment "A". The boundaries of the Area are delineated on Exhibits "B", "C" and "D" ("Project Area Plan").

2. GENERAL CONDITION OF THE AREA

The Area comprises a portion of City Block 5888. The Area is in fair condition. The parcel by parcel physical conditions within the Area are shown on Exhibit "B" ("Project Area Plan-Existing Uses and Conditions") and enumerated in Exhibit "F" "Blighting Report".

Unemployment figures, computed by the Missouri Economic Research and Information Center, Missouri Department of Economic Development, indicate a 9.2% unemployment rate for the City for the month of February, 2013. It is estimated that this rate is applicable to residents of the neighborhoods surrounding the Area.

There are currently no jobs within the Area.

3. PRESENT LAND USE OF THE AREA

Existing land uses within the Area include an unoccupied, single-family residence.

The land uses within the Area, including the location of public and private uses, streets and other rights-of-way, is shown on Exhibit "B".

4. PRESENT LAND USE AND DENSITY OF SURROUNDING PROPERTIES

The properties surrounding the Area are used primarily for residential purposes.

Residential density for the surrounding neighborhoods is approximately 3.95 persons per acre.

5. CURRENT ZONING

The Area is currently zoned "A" Single Family Dwelling District pursuant to the Zoning Code of the City, which is incorporated in this Blighting Study and Redevelopment Plan ("Plan") by reference.

6. FINDING OF BLIGHT

None of the property within the Area is occupied and the Area is in the conditions described in Exhibit "F". The existence of deteriorated property constitutes an economic or social liability to the City and presents a hazard to the health and well-being of its citizens. The preponderance of properties in the Area has been determined to be blighted within the meaning of Section 99.300-99.715 *et seq.* RSMo, as amended (the "Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority Law") as evidenced by the Blighting Report attached hereto, labeled Exhibit "F" and incorporated herein by this reference.

B. PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT AND REGULATIONS

1. DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVES

The primary objectives of this Plan are to eliminate blight within the Area and to facilitate the redevelopment of the Area into productive residential uses.

2. PROPOSED LAND USE OF THE AREA

The proposed land uses for the Area are residential uses permitted in zones designated "A" Single Family Dwelling District with a variance by the City of St. Louis Zoning Code. Redeveloper(s) authorized by the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority of the City of St. Louis ("LCRA") to redevelop property in the Area (hereafter referred to as "Redeveloper(s)") shall be permitted to use the property within the Area for only the above proposed uses.

Exhibit "C" (Proposed Land Use) shows the proposed uses for the Area. The General Plan of the City which includes the "Strategic Land Use Plan" (as amended 2012) designates it as a Neighborhood Preservation Area (NPA).

3. PROPOSED ZONING

The proposed zoning for the Area is "A" Single Family Dwelling District with a variance. All land coverage and building intensities shall be governed thereby.

4. RELATIONSHIP TO LOCAL OBJECTIVES

The proposed land uses, zoning, public facilities and utility plans are appropriate and consistent with local objectives as defined by the General Plan of the City which includes the "Strategic Land Use Plan" (as amended 2012). Any specific proposal to the LCRA for redevelopment of the Area or any portion of the Area shall contain, among other things, adequate provisions for traffic, vehicular parking, safety from fire, adequate provisions for light and air, sound design and arrangement, and improved employment opportunities.

5. PROPOSED EMPLOYMENT FOR THE AREA

No new jobs will be created in this Area because the proposed redevelopment.

6. CIRCULATION

The Project Area Plan-Proposed Land Uses Plan (Exhibit "C") indicates the proposed circulation system for the

Area. The layouts, levels and grades of all public rights-of-way may remain unchanged.

Rights-of-way changes will be subject to the review and approval of the City Department of Streets, and all vacations of rights-of-way are subject to approval by City ordinance.

7. **BUILDING AND SITE REGULATIONS**

The Area shall be subject to all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, regulations and codes, including but not limited to, the City Building Code, Zoning District Regulations, and stipulations of the Planning and Urban Design Agency ("PDA") of the City. The population densities, land coverage, and building intensities of redevelopment shall be governed by the Zoning Code. No changes in the building codes or ordinances are required.

The Redeveloper(s) shall redevelop the Area in accordance with this Plan and the Redevelopment Agreement (if any) ("Agreement"), and shall maintain all structures, equipment, paved areas, and landscaped areas controlled by the Redeveloper(s) in good and safe order both inside and outside, structurally and otherwise, including necessary and proper painting. Failure to meet these requirements may result in suspension of tax abatement.

8. **URBAN DESIGN**

a. **Urban Design Objectives**

The property in the Area shall be redeveloped such that it is an attractive residential asset to the surrounding neighborhood.

b. **Urban Design Regulations**

- 1.) **Rehabilitation** shall respect the original exterior of the structures in the Area in terms of design and materials. Window and door shapes and detailing shall be compatible with the original design
- 2.) **New construction** or alterations shall be positioned on the lot so that any existing recurrent building masses and spaces along the street are continued as well as the pattern of setback from the street.
- 3.) **New Exterior Materials** on facades of structures in the Area visible from the street(s) shall be compatible in type and texture with the dominant materials of adjacent buildings. Artificial masonry such as "Permastone" is not permitted. A submission of all building materials shall be required prior to building permit approval.
- 4.) **Architectural Details** on existing structures in the Area shall be maintained in a similar size, detail and material. Where they are badly deteriorated, similar details salvaged from other buildings may be substituted. Both new and replacement window and doorframes shall be limited to wood or color finished aluminum on the street facing facades, including basement windows. Raw or unfinished aluminum and glass block are not acceptable. Awnings of canvas only are acceptable.
- 5.) **Roof Shapes** that are employed in a predominance of existing buildings in a block shall set the standard of compatibility for any proposed new construction or alteration.
- 6.) **Roof Materials** shall be slate, tile, copper or asphalt shingles where the roof is visible from the street. Brightly colored asphalt shingles are not appropriate.

c. **Landscaping**

The Area shall be well-landscaped. Perimeter street trees of a minimum caliper of 2-1/2 inches and generally 30-35 feet on center, depending upon tree type, utilities, curb cuts, etc., shall be provided along all public or private streets - preferably in tree lawns along the curb. If necessary, sidewalks shall

be notched to accommodate the trees.

Ornamental or shade trees should be provided in the front lawns along with evergreen accent shrubs.

Existing, healthy trees shall be retained, if feasible.

d. Fencing

Fencing in the front yards shall be limited to ornamental metal with a black matte finish. Fencing behind the building line and not facing a street may be chain link with a black matte finish, or a good quality, privacy fence provided it is not wood stockade style. Fencing facing a side street shall be ornamental metal or a good quality board fence up to six (6) feet in height provided landscaping is provided between the fence and the sidewalk.

9. PARKING REGULATIONS

Parking shall be provided in accordance with the applicable zoning and building code requirements of the City, including PDA standards. This will provide adequate vehicular parking for the Area.

Where feasible, parking shall be limited to the rear of the property in the Area off the alley, and at least one space shall be provided for each residential unit. In addition, surface parking shall not extend beyond the established building line. Surface parking along public streets shall be buffered by a continuous evergreen hedge at least two and one-half (2 ½) feet high on planting and maintained at three and one-half (3 ½) feet high at maturity.

10. SIGN REGULATIONS

All new signs shall be limited as set out in the City Code, PDA stipulations, this Plan and contracts between the LCRA and the Redeveloper. All new signs shall be restricted to standard sale/lease signs.

11. BUILDING, CONDITIONAL USE AND SIGN PERMITS

No building, conditional use, or sign permits shall be issued by the City without the prior written recommendation of the LCRA.

12. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

No additional schools, parks, recreational and community facilities or other public facilities will be required. Additional water, sewage or other public utilities may be required depending on redevelopment. The cost of such utility improvements will be borne by the Redeveloper.

If funds are available to the LCRA, it may provide public improvements including, but not limited to, measures for the control of traffic, improvements to street lighting, street trees, and any other improvements which may further the objectives of this Plan.

When developed in accordance with this Plan, the Area will comprise a coordinated, adjusted and harmonious development that promotes the health, safety, morals, order, convenience, prosperity, general welfare, efficiency and economy of the City.

C. PROPOSED SCHEDULE OF DEVELOPMENT

It is estimated that the implementation of this Plan will take place in a single phase initiated within approximately one (1) year of approval of this Plan by City ordinance and completed within approximately two (2) years of approval of this Plan by City ordinance.

The LCRA may alter the above schedule as economic conditions warrant.

D. EXECUTION OF PROJECT**1. ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCING**

The LCRA is empowered by Missouri law to administer redevelopment of all types pursuant to this Plan and can do so to the extent and in the manner prescribed by the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority Law.

All costs associated with the redevelopment of the Area will be borne by the Redeveloper(s).

Implementation of this Plan may be financed by funds obtained from private and/or public sources, including, without limitation, revenue bonds, bank loans, and equity funds provided by the Redeveloper(s).

2. PROPERTY ACQUISITION

The Project Area Plan-Acquisition Map, Exhibit "D" attached, identifies all the property located in the Area. The LCRA may not acquire any property in the Area by the exercise of eminent domain.

3. PROPERTY DISPOSITION

If the LCRA acquires property in the Area, it may sell or lease the property to Redeveloper(s) who shall agree to redevelop such property in accordance with this Plan and the Agreement between such Redeveloper(s) and the LCRA. Any property acquired by the LCRA and sold to Redeveloper(s) will be sold at not less than its fair value, taking into account and giving consideration to those factors enumerated in Section 99.450, RSMo. as amended, for uses in accordance with this Plan.

4. RELOCATION ASSISTANCE

None of the property within the Area is currently occupied. If it should become occupied, all eligible occupants displaced as a result of the implementation of this Plan shall be given relocation assistance in accordance with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, regulations and policies.

E. COOPERATION OF THE CITY

The City and its Board of Aldermen, by enacting an ordinance approving this Plan, pledges the cooperation of the City to enable the project to be carried out in a timely manner and in accordance with this Plan.

F. TAX ABATEMENT

Redeveloper(s) may seek ten (10) year real estate tax abatement pursuant to Sections 99.700 - 99.715, RSMo, as amended, upon application as provided therein. Such real estate tax abatement shall not include taxes collected for any Special Business District, Neighborhood Improvement District, Commercial Improvement District, or any other similar local taxing district created in accordance with Missouri law, whether now existing or later created.

In lieu of the ten (10) year abatement outlined above, any Redeveloper(s) which is an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes shall hereby be entitled to real property ad valorem tax abatement which shall not include taxes collected for any Special Business District, Neighborhood Improvement District, Commercial Improvement District, or any other single local taxing district created in accordance with Missouri law, whether now existing or later created, for a total period of up to ten (10) years from the commencement of such tax abatement, in accordance with the following provisions of this Plan:

If property in the Area is sold by the LCRA to an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes, or if any such corporation shall own property within the Area, then for a period of up to the first ten (10) years after the date the redevelopment corporation shall acquire title to such property, taxes on such property shall be based upon the assessment of land, exclusive of any improvements thereon, during the calendar year prior to the calendar year during which such urban redevelopment corporation shall have acquired title to such property. In addition to such taxes, any such corporation shall for up to the same ten (10) year period make a payment in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City of St. Louis in an amount based upon the assessment on the improvements located on the property during the calendar year prior to the calendar year during which such urban redevelopment corporation shall have acquired title to such property. In addition to such taxes, any such corporation shall for such period of up to the ten (10) years make

a payment in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City in an amount based upon the assessment on the improvements located on the property during the calendar year prior to the calendar year during which such corporation shall have acquired title to such property. If such property shall be tax-exempt because it is owned by the LCRA and leased to any such urban redevelopment corporation, then such corporation for a period of up to the first ten (10) years of the lease shall make payment in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City in an amount based upon the assessment on the property, including land and improvements, during the calendar year prior to the calendar year during which such corporation shall lease such property.

All payments in lieu of taxes shall be a lien upon the real property and, when paid to the Collector of Revenue of the City shall be distributed as all other property taxes. These partial tax relief and payment in lieu of taxes provisions, during up to said ten (10) year period, shall inure to the benefit of all successors in interest in the property of the urban redevelopment corporation, so long as such successors shall continue to use such property as provided in this Plan and in any Agreement with the LCRA. In no event shall such benefits extend beyond ten (10) years after any urban redevelopment corporation shall have acquired title to the property.

G. COMPLIANCE WITH AFFIRMATIVE ACTION AND NONDISCRIMINATION LAWS AND REGULATIONS

1. LAND USE

A Redeveloper(s) shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, marital status, sex, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the lease, sale, rental or occupancy of any property, or any improvements erected or to be erected in the Area, or any part thereof.

2. CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATIONS

A Redeveloper (s) shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, marital status, sex, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the construction and operation of any project in the Area and shall take such affirmative action as may be appropriate to afford opportunities to everyone in all activities of the project, including enforcement, contracting, operating and purchasing.

3. LAWS AND REGULATIONS

A Redeveloper (s) shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, executive orders and regulations regarding nondiscrimination and affirmative action, including the City Guidelines for Minimum Utilization of Minority Enterprises, dated January 1, 1981 as may be amended, and the "Equal Opportunity and Nondiscrimination Guidelines" in Exhibit "E", attached.

4. ENFORCEMENT

All of the provisions of this Section G shall be incorporated in an Agreement between the LCRA and a Redeveloper (s), which agreement shall be recorded in the office of the Recorder of Deeds. The provisions of G (1) and G (3) shall be covenants running with the land, without limitation as to time, and the provisions of G (2) shall be for the duration of this Plan and any extension thereof.

All of the provisions of Section G shall be enforceable against the Redeveloper (s), its heirs, successors or assigns, by the LCRA, the City, any state having jurisdiction or the United States of America.

H. MODIFICATIONS OF THIS PLAN

Any proposed modification which will substantially change this Plan shall be approved by the St. Louis Board of Aldermen in the same manner as this Plan was first approved. Modifications which will substantially change this Plan include, but are not necessarily limited to, modifications on the use of eminent domain, to the length of tax abatement, to the boundaries of the Area, or other items which alter the nature or intent of this Plan.

This Plan may be otherwise modified (e.g. urban design regulations, development schedule) by the LCRA, provided that such revisions shall be effective only upon the consent of the PDA.

I. DURATION OF REGULATION AND CONTROLS

The regulation and controls set forth in this Plan shall be in full force and effect for twenty-five years commencing with the effective date of approval of this Plan by City ordinance, and for additional ten (10) year periods unless before the commencement of any such ten (10) year period the St. Louis Board of Aldermen shall terminate this Plan at the end of the term then in effect, except as provided in Section G (4) of this Plan.

J. EXHIBITS

All attached exhibits are hereby incorporated by reference into this Plan and made a part hereof.

K. SEVERABILITY

The elements of this Plan satisfy all requirements of state and local laws. Should any provisions of this Plan be held invalid by a final determination of a court of law, the remainder of the provisions hereof shall not be affected thereby, and shall remain in full force and effect.

EXHIBIT "A"**THE 5517-19 DUGAN AVE. AREA
LEGAL DESCRIPTION**

PARCEL #1
C.B. 5888 DUGAN
35 FT X 100 FT
SUBMOOR ADDN
LOT W-6

PARCEL # 5888-00-0230

PARCEL #2
C.B. 5888 DUGAN
41.65 FT/ 21.44 FT X 100 FT
SUBMOOR ADDN
BLOCK 2
LOT E6

PARCEL #5888-00-0220

See attached Exhibits B, C & D

**EXHIBIT "E"
FORM: 02/08/08****EQUAL OPPORTUNITY AND NONDISCRIMINATION GUIDELINES**

In any contract for work in connection with the redevelopment of any property in the Area, the Redeveloper(s) (which term shall include Redeveloper(s), any designees, successors and assigns thereof, any entity formed to implement the project of which the Redeveloper(s) is affiliated), its contractors and subcontractors shall comply with all federal, state and local laws, ordinances, or regulations governing equal opportunity and nondiscrimination (Laws). Moreover, the Redeveloper shall contractually require its contractors and subcontractors to comply with such laws.

The Redeveloper(s) and its contractors will not contract or subcontract with any party known to have been found in violation of any such Laws, ordinances, regulations or these guidelines.

The Redeveloper(s) shall fully comply with Executive Order #28 dated July 24, 1997, as has been extended, relating to minority and women-owned business participation in City contracts.

The Redeveloper(s) agrees for itself and its successors and assigns, that there shall be covenants to ensure that there shall be no

ORDINANCE #69483
Board Bill No. 51

An ordinance approving a blighting study and redevelopment plan dated April 23, 2013 for the 1924 Edwards St. Redevelopment Area (as further defined herein, the "Plan") after finding that said Redevelopment Area ("Area") is blighted as defined in Section 99.320 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended (the "Statute" being Sections 99.300 to 99.715 RSMo inclusive, as amended); containing a description of the boundaries of the Area in the City of St. Louis ("City"), attached hereto and incorporated herein as Attachment "A", finding that redevelopment and rehabilitation of the Area is in the interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the people of the City; approving the Plan attached hereto and incorporated herein as Attachment "B", pursuant to Section 99.430 RSMo, as amended; finding that there is a feasible financial plan for the redevelopment of the Area which affords maximum opportunity for redevelopment of the Area by private enterprise; finding that no property in the Area may be acquired by the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority of the City of St. Louis ("LCRA"), a public body corporate and politic created under Missouri law, through the exercise of eminent domain; finding that none of the property within the Area is occupied, but if it should become occupied the Redeveloper(s) (as defined herein) shall be responsible for providing relocation assistance pursuant to the Plan to any eligible occupants displaced as a result of implementation of the Plan; finding that financial aid may be necessary to enable the Area to be redeveloped in accordance with the Plan; finding that there shall be available up to a ten (10) year real estate tax abatement; and pledging cooperation of this St. Louis Board of Aldermen ("Board") and requesting various officials, departments, boards and agencies of the City to cooperate and to exercise their respective powers in a manner consistent with the Plan; and containing a severability clause.

WHEREAS, the predominance of defective or inadequate street layout, insanitary or unsafe conditions, deterioration of site improvements, improper subdivision or obsolete platting, inadequate or outmoded design and conditions which endanger life or property by fire and other causes, or any combination of such factors, retards the provision of housing accommodations or constitutes an economic or social liability or a menace to the public health, safety, morals or welfare in the present condition and use of the Area and such conditions are beyond remedy and control solely by regulatory process in the exercise of the police power and cannot be dealt with effectively by ordinary private enterprise without the aids provided in the Statute; and

WHEREAS, this Board has considered the "Blighting Study and Redevelopment Plan for the 1924 Edwards St. Redevelopment Area" dated April 23, 2013, consisting of a Title Page; a Table of Contents Page, seventeen (17) numbered pages including Exhibits "C" – "F" attached hereto and incorporated herein as Attachment "B" ("Plan"); and based on the information in the Plan, specifically the Blighting Report in Exhibit "F" to the Plan, considered each parcel of property in the Area and found the preponderance of the Area to be blighted, and

WHEREAS, there is a need for the LCRA to undertake the redevelopment of the Area as a land clearance project under the Statute, pursuant to plans by or presented to the LCRA under Section 99.430.1 (4) RSMo, as amended; and

WHEREAS, the LCRA has, after considering each individual parcel of property in the Area and finding the Area to be blighted, approved the Plan and recommended approval of the Plan to the Planning Commission of the City of St. Louis ("Planning Commission") and to this Board; and

WHEREAS, it is desirable and in the public interest that a public body, the LCRA, undertake and administer the Plan; and

WHEREAS, the LCRA and the Planning Commission have made and presented to this Board the studies and statements required to be made and submitted by Section 99.430 RSMo, as amended, and this Board has been fully apprised by the LCRA and the Planning Commission of the facts and is fully aware of the conditions in the Area; and

WHEREAS, the Plan has been presented and recommended by LCRA and the Planning Commission to this Board for review and approval; and

WHEREAS, a general plan has been prepared and is recognized and used as a guide for the general development of the City and the Planning Commission has advised this Board that the Plan conforms to that general plan; and

WHEREAS, under the provisions of the Statute, it is required that this Board take such actions as may be required to approve the Plan; and

WHEREAS, this Board has duly considered the reports, recommendations and certifications of the LCRA and the Planning Commission; and

WHEREAS, the Plan prescribes land use and street and traffic patterns which may require, among other things, the

vacation of public rights-of-way, the establishment of new street and sidewalk patterns or other public actions; and

WHEREAS, this Board is cognizant of the conditions which are imposed on the undertaking and carrying out of a redevelopment project, including those relating to prohibitions against discrimination because of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, marital status, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with the requirements of Section 99.430 RSMo, as amended, this Board placed public notices in a newspaper of general circulation in the City that a public hearing would be held by this Board on the Plan, and a hearing was held at the time and place designated in those notices and all those who were interested in being heard were given a reasonable opportunity to express their views; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Board take appropriate official action respecting the approval of the Plan.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION ONE. There exists within the City of St. Louis ("City") a blighted area, as defined by Section 99.320 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended (the "Statute" being Sections 99.300 to 99.715 inclusive, as amended) described in Attachment "A", attached hereto and incorporated herein, known as the 1924 Edwards St. Area ("Area"). The existence of deteriorated property and other conditions constitutes an economic or social liability to the City and presents a hazard to the health and well-being of its citizens. These conditions, therefore, qualify the Area as blighted within the meaning of Section 99.320(3) RSMo, as amended, and are evidenced by the Blighting Report attached as Exhibit "F" ("Blighting Report") to the Blighting Study and Redevelopment Plan for the Area dated April 23, 2013 which is attached hereto, and labeled Attachment "B" and incorporated herein by reference ("Plan").

SECTION TWO. The redevelopment of the Area, as provided by the Statute, is necessary and in the public interest, and is in the interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the people of the City.

SECTION THREE. The Area qualifies as a redevelopment area in need of redevelopment under the provision of the Statute, and the Area is blighted as defined in Section 99.320 of the Statute.

SECTION FOUR. The Plan (including the Blighting Report) having been duly reviewed and considered, is hereby approved and incorporated herein by reference, and the President or Clerk of this St. Louis Board of Aldermen ("Board") is hereby directed to file a copy of the Plan with the Minutes of this meeting.

SECTION FIVE. The Plan is feasible and conforms to the general plan for the City.

SECTION SIX. The financial aid provided and to be provided for financial assistance pertaining to the Area is necessary to enable the redevelopment activities to be undertaken in accordance with the Plan, and the proposed financing plan for the Area is feasible.

SECTION SEVEN. The Plan for the Area will afford maximum opportunity, consistent with the sound needs of the City as a whole, for the redevelopment of the Area by private enterprise, and private redevelopments to be sought pursuant to the requirements of the Statute.

SECTION EIGHT. The Plan provides that the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority of the City of St. Louis ("LCRA") may acquire no property in the Area by the exercise of eminent domain.

SECTION NINE. None of the property within the Area is currently occupied. If it should become occupied, all eligible occupants displaced by the Redeveloper(s) (as defined in Section Twelve, below) shall be given relocation assistance by the Redeveloper(s) at its expense, in accordance with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, regulations and policies.

SECTION TEN. The Plan gives due consideration to the provision of adequate public facilities.

SECTION ELEVEN. In order to implement and facilitate the effectuation of the Plan hereby approved, it is found and determined that certain official actions must be taken by this Board and accordingly this Board hereby:

- (a) Pledges its cooperation in helping to carry out the Plan;
- (b) Requests the various officials, departments, boards and agencies of the City, which have administrative

responsibilities, likewise to cooperate to such end and to execute their respective functions and powers in a manner consistent with the Plan; and

- (c) Stands ready to consider and take appropriate action upon proposals and measures designed to effectuate the Plan.

SECTION TWELVE. All parties participating as owners or purchasers of property in the Area for redevelopment ("Redeveloper(s)") shall agree for themselves and their heirs, successors and assigns that they shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, marital status, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the sale, lease, or rental of any property or improvements erected or to be erected in the Area or any part thereof and those covenants shall run with the land, shall remain in effect without limitation of time, shall be made part of every contract for sale, lease, or rental of property to which Redeveloper(s) is a party, and shall be enforceable by the LCRA, the City and the United States of America.

SECTION THIRTEEN. In all contracts with private and public parties for redevelopment of any portion of the Area, Redeveloper(s) shall agree:

- (a) To use the property in accordance with the provisions of the Plan, and be bound by the conditions and procedures set forth therein and in this Ordinance;

- (b) That in undertaking construction under the agreement with the LCRA and the Plan, bona fide Minority Business Enterprises (as further defined below, "MBEs") and Women's Business Enterprises ("as further defined below ("WBEs") will be solicited and fairly considered for contracts, subcontracts and purchase orders;

- (c) To be bound by the conditions and procedures regarding the utilization of MBEs and WBEs established by the City;

- (d) To adhere to the requirements of the Executive Order of the Mayor of the City, dated July 24, 1997, as has been extended.

- (e) To comply with applicable requirements of Ordinance No. 60275 of the City (First Source Jobs Policy, as codified at St. Louis City Revised Code Chapter 3.90);

- (f) To cooperate with those programs and methods supplied by the City with the purpose of accomplishing, pursuant to this paragraph, minority and women subcontractors and material supplier participation in the construction pursuant to the Plan. The Redeveloper(s) will report semi-annually during the construction period the results of its endeavors under this paragraph, to the Office of the Assistant Director-Certification and Compliance of the City and the President of this Board; and

- (g) That the language of this Section Thirteen shall be included in its general construction contract and other construction contracts entered into directly by Redeveloper(s).

The term MBE shall mean a sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, profit or non-profit organization owned, operated and controlled by Minority Group Member(s) (as defined below) who have at least fifty-one percent (51%) ownership therein. The Minority Group Member(s) must have operational and management control, interest in capital and earnings commensurate with their percentage of ownership. The term Minority Group Member(s) shall mean persons legally residing in the United States who are Black, Hispanic, Native American (American Indian, Eskimo, Aleut or Native Hawaiian), Asian Pacific American (persons with origins from Japan, China, the Philippines, Vietnam, Korea, Samoa, Guam, U.S. Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, Laos, Cambodia or Taiwan) or Asian Indian American (persons with origins from India, Pakistan or Bangladesh). The term WBE shall mean a sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, profit or non-profit organization owned, operated and controlled by a woman or women having at least fifty-one percent (51%) ownership. The woman or women must have operational and managerial control, interest in capital and earnings commensurate with their percentage of ownership.

The term "Redeveloper(s)" as used in this Section shall include heirs, successors in interest, and assigns.

SECTION FOURTEEN. The Redeveloper(s) may seek ten (10) year real estate tax abatement pursuant to Sections 99.700 - 99.715, RSMo, as amended, upon application as provided therein. Such real estate tax abatement shall not include any Special Business District, Neighborhood Improvement District, Commercial Improvement District, or any other similar local taxing district created in accordance with Missouri law, whether now existing or later created.

In lieu of the ten (10) year abatement outlined above, any Redeveloper(s) which is an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes shall hereby be entitled to real property ad valorem tax abatement which

shall not include any Special Business District, Neighborhood Improvement District, Commercial Improvement District or any other similar local taxing district created in accordance with Missouri law, whether now existing or later created, for a total period of up to ten (10) years from the commencement of such tax abatement, in accordance with the following provisions of the Plan:

If property in the Area is sold by the LCRA to an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes, or if any such urban redevelopment corporation shall own property within the Area, then for a period of up to the first ten (10) years after the date such urban redevelopment corporation shall acquire title to property in the Area, taxes on that property shall be based upon the assessment of land, exclusive of any improvements thereon, during the calendar year prior to the calendar year during which such urban redevelopment corporation shall have acquired title to that property. In addition to such taxes, any such urban redevelopment corporation shall for a period of up to ten (10) years make a payment in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City in an amount based upon the assessment on the improvements located on the property during the calendar year prior to the calendar year during which such urban redevelopment corporation shall have acquired title to such property. If such property shall be tax exempt because it is owned by the LCRA and leased to any such corporation, then such urban redevelopment corporation for such period of up to the first ten (10) years of the lease shall make payments in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City in an amount based upon the assessment on the property, including land and improvements, during the calendar year prior to the calendar year during which such urban redevelopment corporation shall lease such property.

All payments in lieu of taxes shall be a lien upon the real property and, when paid to the Collector of Revenue of the City shall be distributed as all other property taxes. These partial tax relief and payment in lieu of taxes provisions, during up to said ten (10) year period, shall inure to the benefit of all successors in interest in the property of the urban redevelopment corporation, so long as such successors shall continue to use such property as provided in the Plan and in any agreement with the LCRA. In no event shall such benefits extend beyond ten (10) years after any urban redevelopment corporation shall have acquired title to the property.

SECTION FIFTEEN. Any proposed modification which will substantially change the Plan must be approved by this Board in the same manner as the Plan was first approved. Modifications which will substantially change the Plan include, but are not necessarily limited to, modifications on the use of eminent domain, to the length of tax abatement, to the boundaries of the Area, or to other items which alter the nature or intent of the Plan.

The Plan may be otherwise modified (e.g. urban design regulations, development schedule) by the LCRA, provided that such revisions shall be effective only upon the consent of the Planning Commission of the City.

SECTION SIXTEEN. The sections of this Ordinance shall be severable. In the event that any section of this Ordinance is found by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, the remaining sections of this Ordinance are valid, unless the court finds the valid sections of the Ordinance are so essential and inseparably connected with and dependent upon the void section that it cannot be presumed that this Board would have enacted the valid sections without the void ones, or unless the court finds that the valid sections standing alone are incomplete and are incapable of being executed in accordance with the legislative intent.

ATTACHMENT "A"

**THE 1924 EDWARDS ST. AREA
LEGAL DESCRIPTION**

PARCEL #1
C B 4076 DAGGETT
50 FT X 120 FT
FAIRMONTS ADDN
BLOCK 14 LOT SW2

PARCEL # 4076-00-0360

PARCEL #2
C B 4076 DAGGETT
25 FT X 120 FT 6 IN
FAIRMONT ADDN BLK 14 LOT PT 2

BND W-75 FT E OF EDWARDS ST

PARCEL #4076-00-0340

PARCEL #3
C B 4076 DAGGETT AVE
25 FT X 120 FT 6 IN
FAIRMONT ADDN
BLOCK 14 LOT SW2

PARCEL # 4076-00-0350

REVISED: 4/24/13

**ATTACHMENT "B"
Form: 4/30/13**

**BLIGHTING STUDY AND REDEVELOPMENT PLAN
FOR THE
1924 EDWARDS ST. REDEVELOPMENT AREA
PROJECT# 1744
APRIL 23, 2013
LAND CLEARANCE FOR REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY
OF THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS**

**MAYOR
FRANCIS G. SLAY**

**BLIGHTING STUDY AND REDEVELOPMENT PLAN FOR
1924 EDWARDS ST. REDEVELOPMENT AREA**

	<u>PAGE</u>
A. EXISTING CONDITIONS AND FINDING OF BLIGHT	1
1. DELINEATION OF BOUNDARIES	1
2. GENERAL CONDITION OF THE AREA	1
3. PRESENT LAND USE OF THE AREA	1
4. PRESENT LAND USE AND DENSITY OF SURROUNDING PROPERTIES	2
5. CURRENT ZONING	2
6. FINDING OF BLIGHT	2
B. PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT AND REGULATIONS	2
1. DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVES	2
2. PROPOSED LAND USE OF THE AREA	2
3. PROPOSED ZONING	3
4. RELATIONSHIP TO LOCAL OBJECTIVES	3
5. PROPOSED EMPLOYMENT FOR THIS AREA	3
6. CIRCULATION	3
7. BUILDING AND SITE REGULATIONS	3
8. URBAN DESIGN	4
9. PARKING REGULATIONS	5
10. SIGN REGULATIONS	5
11. BUILDING, CONDITIONAL USE AND SIGN PERMITS	5
12. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS	5
C. PROPOSED SCHEDULE OF DEVELOPMENT	6

D. EXECUTION OF PROJECT 6

1. ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCING 6

2. PROPERTY ACQUISITION 6

3. PROPERTY DISPOSITION 6

4. RELOCATION ASSISTANCE 7

E. COOPERATION OF THE CITY 7

F. TAX ABATEMENT 7

G. COMPLIANCE WITH AFFIRMATIVE ACTION AND NONDISCRIMINATION LAWS AND REGULATIONS 7

1. LAND USE 7

2. CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATIONS 7

3. LAWS AND REGULATIONS 8

4. ENFORCEMENT 8

H. MODIFICATIONS OF THIS PLAN 8

I. DURATION OF REGULATION AND CONTROLS 8

J. EXHIBITS 9

K. SEVERABILITY 9

EXHIBITS

- "A" LEGAL DESCRIPTION
- "B" PROJECT AREA PLAN - EXISTING USES AND CONDITIONS
- "C" PROJECT AREA PLAN - PROPOSED LAND USES
- "D" PROJECT AREA PLAN - ACQUISITION MAP
- "E" EQUAL OPPORTUNITY AND NON-DISCRIMINATION GUIDELINES
- "F" BLIGHTING REPORT

A. EXISTING CONDITIONS AND FINDINGS OF BLIGHT

1. DELINEATION OF BOUNDARIES

The 1924 Edwards St. Redevelopment Area ("Area") encompasses approximately .28 acres in the Hill neighborhood of the City of St. Louis ("City") and is located on the east side of Edwards St. between Shaw Ave and Daggett Ave.

The legal description of the Area is attached and labeled Attachment "A". The boundaries of the Area are delineated on Exhibits "B", "C" and "D" ("Project Area Plan").

2. GENERAL CONDITION OF THE AREA

The Area comprises a portion of City Block 4076.00 and includes 1924 Edwards St. and 5251-59 Daggett Ave.. The Area is in fair condition. The parcel by parcel physical conditions within the Area are shown on Exhibit "B" ("Project Area Plan-Existing Uses and Conditions") and enumerated in Exhibit "F" "Blighting Report".

Unemployment figures, computed by the Missouri Economic Research and Information Center, Missouri Department of Economic Development, indicate a 9.2% unemployment rate for the City for the month of February, 2013. It is estimated that this rate is applicable to residents of the neighborhoods surrounding the Area.

There are currently no jobs within the Area.

3. PRESENT LAND USE OF THE AREA

Existing land uses within the Area include a vacant lots.

The land uses within the Area, including the location of public and private uses, streets and other rights-of-way, is shown on Exhibit "B".

4. PRESENT LAND USE AND DENSITY OF SURROUNDING PROPERTIES

The properties surrounding the Area are used primarily for residential and commercial purposes.

Residential density for the surrounding neighborhoods is approximately 3.95 persons per acre.

5. CURRENT ZONING

The Area is currently zoned "A" Single Family Dwelling District pursuant to the Zoning Code of the City, which is incorporated in this Blighting Study and Redevelopment Plan ("Plan") by reference.

6. FINDING OF BLIGHT

None of the property within the Area is occupied and the Area is in the conditions described in Exhibit "F". The existence of deteriorated property constitutes an economic or social liability to the City and presents a hazard to the health and well-being of its citizens. The preponderance of properties in the Area has been determined to be blighted within the meaning of Section 99.300-99.715 *et seq.* RSMo, as amended (the "Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority Law") as evidenced by the Blighting Report attached hereto, labeled Exhibit "F" and incorporated herein by this reference.

B. PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT AND REGULATIONS

1. DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVES

The primary objectives of this Plan are to eliminate blight within the Area and to facilitate the redevelopment of the Area into productive residential and commercial uses.

2. PROPOSED LAND USE OF THE AREA

The proposed land uses for the Area are residential uses permitted in zones designated "A" Single Family Dwelling District by the City of St. Louis Zoning Code. Redeveloper(s) authorized by the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority of the City of St. Louis ("LCRA") to redevelop property in the Area (hereafter referred to as "Redeveloper(s)") shall be permitted to use the property within the Area for only the above proposed uses.

Exhibit "C" (Proposed Land Use) shows the proposed uses for the Area. The General Plan of the City which includes the "Strategic Land Use Plan" (as amended 2012) designates it as a Neighborhood Preservation Area (NPA).

3. PROPOSED ZONING

The proposed zoning for 1924 Edwards St. is "A" Single Family Dwelling District. The proposed mixed-use building shall be constructed in accordance with a variance or approved use exception. All land coverage and building intensities shall be governed thereby.

4. RELATIONSHIP TO LOCAL OBJECTIVES

The proposed land uses, zoning, public facilities and utility plans are appropriate and consistent with local objectives as defined by the General Plan of the City which includes the "Strategic Land Use Plan" (as amended 2012). Any specific proposal to the LCRA for redevelopment of the Area or any portion of the Area shall contain, among other things, adequate provisions for traffic, vehicular parking, safety from fire, adequate provisions for light and air, sound design and arrangement, and improved employment opportunities.

5. **PROPOSED EMPLOYMENT FOR THE AREA**

There are no new jobs expected to be created in this Area because of the proposed redevelopment.

6. **CIRCULATION**

The Project Area Plan-Proposed Land Uses Plan (Exhibit "C") indicates the proposed circulation system for the Area. The layouts, levels and grades of all public rights-of-way may remain unchanged.

Rights-of-way changes will be subject to the review and approval of the City Department of Streets, and all vacations of rights-of-way are subject to approval by City ordinance.

7. **BUILDING AND SITE REGULATIONS**

The Area shall be subject to all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, regulations and codes, including but not limited to, the City Building Code, Zoning District Regulations, and stipulations of the Planning and Urban Design Agency ("PDA") of the City. The population densities, land coverage, and building intensities of redevelopment shall be governed by the Zoning Code. No changes in the building codes or ordinances are required.

The Redeveloper(s) shall redevelop the Area in accordance with this Plan and the Redevelopment Agreement (if any) ("Agreement"), and shall maintain all structures, equipment, paved areas, and landscaped areas controlled by the Redeveloper(s) in good and safe order both inside and outside, structurally and otherwise, including necessary and proper painting. Failure to meet these requirements may result in suspension of tax abatement.

8. **URBAN DESIGN**

a. **Urban Design Objectives**

The property in the Area shall be redeveloped such that it is an attractive residential asset to the surrounding neighborhood.

b. **Urban Design Regulations**

- 1.) **Rehabilitation** shall respect the original exterior of the structures in the Area in terms of design and materials. Window and door shapes and detailing shall be compatible with the original design
- 2.) **New construction** or alterations shall be positioned on the lot so that any existing recurrent building masses and spaces along the street are continued as well as the pattern of setback from the street.
- 3.) **New Exterior Materials** on facades of structures in the Area visible from the street(s) shall be compatible in type and texture with the dominant materials of adjacent buildings. Artificial masonry such as "Permastone" is not permitted. A submission of all building materials shall be required prior to building permit approval.
- 4.) **Architectural Details** on existing structures in the Area shall be maintained in a similar size, detail and material. Where they are badly deteriorated, similar details salvaged from other buildings may be substituted. Both new and replacement window and doorframes shall be limited to wood or color finished aluminum on the street facing facades, including basement windows. Raw or unfinished aluminum and glass block are not acceptable. Awnings of canvas only are acceptable.
- 5.) **Roof Shapes** that are employed in a predominance of existing buildings in a block shall set the standard of compatibility for any proposed new construction or alteration.
- 6.) **Roof Materials** shall be slate, tile, copper or asphalt shingles where the roof is visible from

the street. Brightly colored asphalt shingles are not appropriate.

c. Landscaping

The Area shall be well-landscaped. Perimeter street trees of a minimum caliper of 2-1/2 inches and generally 30-35 feet on center, depending upon tree type, utilities, curb cuts, etc., shall be provided along all public or private streets - preferably in tree lawns along the curb. If necessary, sidewalks shall be notched to accommodate the trees.

Ornamental or shade trees should be provided in the front lawns along with evergreen accent shrubs.

Existing, healthy trees shall be retained, if feasible.

d. Fencing

Fencing in the front yards shall be limited to ornamental metal with a black matte finish. Fencing behind the building line and not facing a street may be chain link with a black matte finish, or a good quality, privacy fence provided it is not wood stockade style. Fencing facing a side street shall be ornamental metal or a good quality board fence up to six (6) feet in height provided landscaping is provided between the fence and the sidewalk.

9. PARKING REGULATIONS

Parking shall be provided in accordance with the applicable zoning and building code requirements of the City, including PDA standards. This will provide adequate vehicular parking for the Area.

Where feasible, parking shall be limited to the rear of the property in the Area, and at least one space shall be provided for each residential unit. In addition, surface parking shall not extend beyond the established building line. Surface parking along public streets shall be buffered by a continuous evergreen hedge at least two and one-half (2 ½) feet high on planting and maintained at three and one-half (3 ½) feet high at maturity.

10. SIGN REGULATIONS

All new signs shall be limited as set out in the City Code, PDA stipulations, approved variance, this Plan and contracts between the LCRA and the Redeveloper.

11. BUILDING, CONDITIONAL USE AND SIGN PERMITS

No building, conditional use, or sign permits shall be issued by the City without the prior written recommendation of the LCRA.

12. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

No additional schools, parks, recreational and community facilities or other public facilities will be required. Additional water, sewage or other public utilities may be required depending on redevelopment. The cost of such utility improvements will be borne by the Redeveloper.

If funds are available to the LCRA, it may provide public improvements including, but not limited to, measures for the control of traffic, improvements to street lighting, street trees, and any other improvements which may further the objectives of this Plan.

When developed in accordance with this Plan, the Area will comprise a coordinated, adjusted and harmonious development that promotes the health, safety, morals, order, convenience, prosperity, general welfare, efficiency and economy of the City.

C. PROPOSED SCHEDULE OF DEVELOPMENT

It is estimated that the implementation of this Plan will take place in a single phase initiated within approximately one (1) year of approval of this Plan by City ordinance and completed within approximately two (2) years of approval of this Plan

by City ordinance.

The LCRA may alter the above schedule as economic conditions warrant.

D. EXECUTION OF PROJECT

1. ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCING

The LCRA is empowered by Missouri law to administer redevelopment of all types pursuant to this Plan and can do so to the extent and in the manner prescribed by the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority Law.

All costs associated with the redevelopment of the Area will be borne by the Redeveloper(s).

Implementation of this Plan may be financed by funds obtained from private and/or public sources, including, without limitation, revenue bonds, bank loans, and equity funds provided by the Redeveloper(s).

2. PROPERTY ACQUISITION

The Project Area Plan-Acquisition Map, Exhibit "D" attached, identifies all the property located in the Area. The LCRA may not acquire any property in the Area by the exercise of eminent domain.

3. PROPERTY DISPOSITION

If the LCRA acquires property in the Area, it may sell or lease the property to Redeveloper(s) who shall agree to redevelop such property in accordance with this Plan and the Agreement between such Redeveloper(s) and the LCRA. Any property acquired by the LCRA and sold to Redeveloper(s) will be sold at not less than its fair value, taking into account and giving consideration to those factors enumerated in Section 99.450, RSMo. as amended, for uses in accordance with this Plan.

4. RELOCATION ASSISTANCE

None of the property within the Area is currently occupied. If it should become occupied, all eligible occupants displaced as a result of the implementation of this Plan shall be given relocation assistance in accordance with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, regulations and policies.

E. COOPERATION OF THE CITY

The City and its Board of Aldermen, by enacting an ordinance approving this Plan, pledges the cooperation of the City to enable the project to be carried out in a timely manner and in accordance with this Plan.

F. TAX ABATEMENT

Redeveloper(s) may seek ten (10) year real estate tax abatement pursuant to Sections 99.700 - 99.715, RSMo, as amended, upon application as provided therein. Such real estate tax abatement shall not include taxes collected for any Special Business District, Neighborhood Improvement District, Commercial Improvement District, or any other similar local taxing district created in accordance with Missouri law, whether now existing or later created.

In lieu of the ten (10) year abatement outlined above, any Redeveloper(s) which is an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes shall hereby be entitled to real property ad valorem tax abatement which shall not include taxes collected for any Special Business District, Neighborhood Improvement District, Commercial Improvement District, or any other single local taxing district created in accordance with Missouri law, whether now existing or later created, for a total period of up to ten (10) years from the commencement of such tax abatement, in accordance with the following provisions of this Plan:

If property in the Area is sold by the LCRA to an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes, or if any such corporation shall own property within the Area, then for a period of up to the first ten (10) years after the date the redevelopment corporation shall acquire title to such property, taxes on such property shall be based upon the assessment of land, exclusive of any improvements thereon, during the calendar year prior to the calendar year during which such urban redevelopment corporation shall have acquired title to such property. In addition to such taxes,

any such corporation shall for up to the same ten (10) year period make a payment in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City of St. Louis in an amount based upon the assessment on the improvements located on the property during the calendar year prior to the calendar year during which such urban redevelopment corporation shall have acquired title to such property. In addition to such taxes, any such corporation shall for such period of up to the ten (10) years make a payment in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City in an amount based upon the assessment on the improvements located on the property during the calendar year prior to the calendar year during which such corporation shall have acquired title to such property. If such property shall be tax-exempt because it is owned by the LCRA and leased to any such urban redevelopment corporation, then such corporation for a period of up to the first ten (10) years of the lease shall make payment in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City in an amount based upon the assessment on the property, including land and improvements, during the calendar year prior to the calendar year during which such corporation shall lease such property.

All payments in lieu of taxes shall be a lien upon the real property and, when paid to the Collector of Revenue of the City shall be distributed as all other property taxes. These partial tax relief and payment in lieu of taxes provisions, during up to said ten (10) year period, shall inure to the benefit of all successors in interest in the property of the urban redevelopment corporation, so long as such successors shall continue to use such property as provided in this Plan and in any Agreement with the LCRA. In no event shall such benefits extend beyond ten (10) years after any urban redevelopment corporation shall have acquired title to the property.

G. COMPLIANCE WITH AFFIRMATIVE ACTION AND NONDISCRIMINATION LAWS AND REGULATIONS

1. LAND USE

A Redeveloper(s) shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, marital status, sex, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the lease, sale, rental or occupancy of any property, or any improvements erected or to be erected in the Area, or any part thereof.

2. CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATIONS

A Redeveloper (s) shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, marital status, sex, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the construction and operation of any project in the Area and shall take such affirmative action as may be appropriate to afford opportunities to everyone in all activities of the project, including enforcement, contracting, operating and purchasing.

3. LAWS AND REGULATIONS

A Redeveloper (s) shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, executive orders and regulations regarding nondiscrimination and affirmative action, including the City Guidelines for Minimum Utilization of Minority Enterprises, dated January 1, 1981 as may be amended, and the "Equal Opportunity and Nondiscrimination Guidelines" in Exhibit "E", attached.

4. ENFORCEMENT

All of the provisions of this Section G shall be incorporated in an Agreement between the LCRA and a Redeveloper (s), which agreement shall be recorded in the office of the Recorder of Deeds. The provisions of G (1) and G (3) shall be covenants running with the land, without limitation as to time, and the provisions of G (2) shall be for the duration of this Plan and any extension thereof.

All of the provisions of Section G shall be enforceable against the Redeveloper (s), its heirs, successors or assigns, by the LCRA, the City, any state having jurisdiction or the United States of America.

H. MODIFICATIONS OF THIS PLAN

Any proposed modification which will substantially change this Plan shall be approved by the St. Louis Board of Aldermen in the same manner as this Plan was first approved. Modifications which will substantially change this Plan include, but are not necessarily limited to, modifications on the use of eminent domain, to the length of tax abatement, to the boundaries of the Area, or other items which alter the nature or intent of this Plan.

This Plan may be otherwise modified (e.g. urban design regulations, development schedule) by the LCRA, provided that

such revisions shall be effective only upon the consent of the PDA.

I. DURATION OF REGULATION AND CONTROLS

The regulation and controls set forth in this Plan shall be in full force and effect for twenty-five years commencing with the effective date of approval of this Plan by City ordinance, and for additional ten (10) year periods unless before the commencement of any such ten (10) year period the St. Louis Board of Aldermen shall terminate this Plan at the end of the term then in effect, except as provided in Section G (4) of this Plan.

J. EXHIBITS

All attached exhibits are hereby incorporated by reference into this Plan and made a part hereof.

K. SEVERABILITY

The elements of this Plan satisfy all requirements of state and local laws. Should any provisions of this Plan be held invalid by a final determination of a court of law, the remainder of the provisions hereof shall not be affected thereby, and shall remain in full force and effect.

ATTACHMENT "A"

**THE 1924 EDWARDS ST. AREA
LEGAL DESCRIPTION**

PARCEL #1
C B 4076 DAGGETT
50 FT X 120 FT
FAIRMONT ADDN
BLOCK 14 LOT SW2

PARCEL # 4076-00-0360

PARCEL #2
C B 4076 DAGGETT
25 FT X 120 FT 6 IN
FAIRMONT ADDN BLK 14 LOT PT 2
BND W-75 FT E OF EDWARDS ST

PARCEL #4076-00-0340

PARCEL #3
C B 4076 DAGGETT AVE
25 FT X 120 FT 6 IN
FAIRMONT ADDN
BLOCK 14 LOT SW2

PARCEL # 4076-00-0350

See attached Exhibits B, C & D

**EXHIBIT "E"
FORM: 02/08/08**

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY AND NONDISCRIMINATION GUIDELINES

In any contract for work in connection with the redevelopment of any property in the Area, the Redeveloper(s) (which term shall include Redeveloper(s), any designees, successors and assigns thereof, any entity formed to implement the project of which the Redeveloper(s) is affiliated), its contractors and subcontractors shall comply with all federal, state and local laws, ordinances, or regulations governing equal opportunity and nondiscrimination (Laws). Moreover, the Redeveloper shall contractually require its

contractors and subcontractors to comply with such laws.

The Redeveloper(s) and its contractors will not contract or subcontract with any party known to have been found in violation of any such Laws, ordinances, regulations or these guidelines.

The Redeveloper(s) shall fully comply with Executive Order #28 dated July 24, 1997, as has been extended, relating to minority and women-owned business participation in City contracts.

The Redeveloper(s) agrees for itself and its successors and assigns, that there shall be covenants to ensure that there shall be no discrimination on the part of the Redeveloper(s), its successors or assigns upon the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, marital status, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the sale, lease, rental, use or occupancy of any property, or any improvements erected or to be erected in the Area or any part thereof, and those covenants shall run with the land and shall be enforceable by the LCRA, the City, and the United States of America, as their interests may appear in the project.

Redeveloper(s) shall fully comply (and ensure compliance by "anchor tenants") with the provisions of St. Louis City Ordinance #60275 (First Source Jobs Policy) which is codified at Chapter 3.90 of the Revised Ordinances of the City of St. Louis.

EXHIBIT "F"

**BLIGHTING REPORT FOR THE
1924 EDWARDS ST. REDEVELOPMENT AREA**

As outlined below, the Area suffers from a multitude of physical and economic deficiencies including defective and inadequate streets, insanitary or unsafe conditions, deterioration or inadequate site improvements, improper subdivision or absolute platting and conditions which endanger life or property by fire or other curses.

As a result of these factors the preponderance of the property in the Area is an economic liability for the City, its residents and the taxing districts that depend upon it as a revenue source, as well as a sound, health safety liability. It, therefore, qualifies as a "blighted area" as such time is defined in Section 99.320(3) of the Missouri Revised Statute (2000) as amended.

Subject Property is: vacant land unoccupied residential
 unoccupied/occupied commercial

Subject Property is: secured unsecured

The subject property has has not a predominance of defective or inadequate streets.
If answer is yes, explain: _____

The subject property has has not insanitary or unsafe conditions
If answer is yes, explain: The property is vacant. As such, it is subject to illegal dumping, rat infestation, and use by transients. It is also a fire hazard.

The subject property has has not deterioration of site conditions
If answer is yes, explain: _____

The subject property has has not improper subdivision or obsolete platting
If answer is yes, explain: _____

The subject property has has not conditions which endanger life or property by fire or other cause. If answer is yes, explain: The lot is vacant, consequently it is subject to illegal dumping and use by transients, which combine to make it a significant fire risk.

The subject property does does not retard the provision of housing accommodations
If answer is yes, explain: _____

The subject property does does not constitute an economic liability
If answer is yes, explain: The vacant lot drags down the value of surrounding properties and would take significant investment to construct new buildings.

The subject property _____ does does not constitute a social liability
If answer is yes, explain: _____

The subject property is _____ is not a menace to the public health, safety, morals or welfare in its present condition and use. If answer is yes, explain: The lot is vacant and subject illegal dumping, rat infestation, and fire.

The subject property is _____ is not detrimental because of dilapidation, deterioration, age or obsolescence. If answer is yes, explain: The vacant lot is significantly deteriorated, with the deteriorated site conditions listed above.

The subject property _____ is is not detrimental because of lack of air sanitation or open space.
If answer is yes, explain: _____

The subject property _____ is is not detrimental because of high density of population.
If answer is yes, explain: _____

The subject property _____ is is not detrimental because of overcrowding of buildings, overcrowding of land.
If answer is yes, explain: _____

The subject property has has not a combination of factors that are conducive to ill health, transmission of disease, infant mortality, juvenile delinquency, and . If answer is yes, explain: The vacant lot is subject to illegal dumping and rat infestation. It is also subject to use by transients and as an unsafe play areas by neighborhood children.

Approved: June 25, 2013

ORDINANCE NO. 69483 - EXHIBITS B, C & D

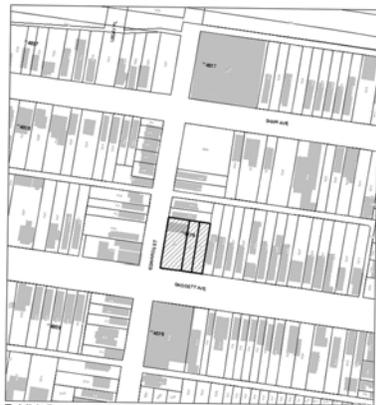


Exhibit B
Project Area Plan
1924 Edwards Redevelopment Area
Existing Uses and Conditions
Vacant Lots, Fair Conditions
Project Area Boundary
Buildings
City Block Number



Exhibit C
Project Area Plan
1924 Edwards Redevelopment Area
Proposed Land Uses
Residential and Commercial Uses
Project Area Boundary
Buildings
City Block Number



Exhibit D
Project Area Plan
1924 Edwards Redevelopment Area
Project Acquisition Map
Parcel Number
Project Area Boundary
Buildings
City Block Number

ORDINANCE #69484
Board Bill No. 52

An ordinance approving a blighting study and redevelopment plan dated April 23, 2013 for the 1911 Congress St. Redevelopment Area (as further defined herein, the "Plan") after finding that said Redevelopment Area ("Area") is blighted as defined in Section 99.320 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended (the "Statute" being Sections 99.300 to 99.715 RSMo inclusive, as amended); containing a description of the boundaries of the Area in the City of St. Louis ("City"), attached hereto and incorporated herein as Attachment "A", finding that redevelopment and rehabilitation of the Area is in the interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the people of the City; approving the Plan attached hereto and incorporated herein as Attachment "B", pursuant to Section 99.430 RSMo, as amended; finding that there is a feasible financial plan for the redevelopment of the Area which affords maximum opportunity for redevelopment of the Area by private enterprise; finding that no property in the Area may be acquired by the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority of the City of St. Louis ("LCRA"), a public body corporate and politic created under Missouri law, through the exercise of eminent domain; finding that none of the property within the Area is occupied, but if it should become occupied the Redeveloper (as defined herein) shall be responsible for providing relocation assistance pursuant to the Plan to any eligible occupants displaced as a result of implementation of the Plan; finding that financial aid may be necessary to enable the Area to be redeveloped in accordance with the Plan; finding that there shall be available up to a five (5) year real estate tax abatement; and pledging cooperation of this St. Louis Board of Aldermen ("Board") and requesting various officials, departments, boards and agencies of the City to cooperate and to exercise their respective powers in a manner consistent with the Plan; and containing a severability clause.

WHEREAS, the predominance of defective or inadequate street layout, unsanitary or unsafe conditions, deterioration of site improvements, improper subdivision or obsolete platting, inadequate or outmoded design and conditions which endanger life or property by fire and other causes, or any combination of such factors, retards the provision of housing accommodations or constitutes an economic or social liability or a menace to the public health, safety, morals or welfare in the present condition and use of the Area and such conditions are beyond remedy and control solely by regulatory process in the exercise of the police power and cannot be dealt with effectively by ordinary private enterprise without the aids provided in the Statute; and

WHEREAS, this Board has considered the "Blighting Study and Redevelopment Plan for the 1911 Congress St. Redevelopment Area" dated April 23, 2013, consisting of a Title Page; a Table of Contents Page, sixteen (16) numbered pages including Exhibits "A" – "F" attached hereto and incorporated herein as Attachment "B" ("Plan"); and based on the information in the Plan, specifically the Blighting Report in Exhibit "F" to the Plan, considered each parcel of property in the Area and found the preponderance of the Area to be blighted, and

WHEREAS, there is a need for the LCRA to undertake the redevelopment of the Area as a land clearance project under the Statute, pursuant to plans by or presented to the LCRA under Section 99.430.1 (4) RSMo, as amended; and

WHEREAS, the LCRA has, after considering each individual parcel of property in the Area and finding the Area to be blighted, approved the Plan and recommended approval of the Plan to the Planning Commission of the City of St. Louis ("Planning Commission") and to this Board; and

WHEREAS, it is desirable and in the public interest that a public body, the LCRA, undertake and administer the Plan; and

WHEREAS, the LCRA and the Planning Commission have made and presented to this Board the studies and statements required to be made and submitted by Section 99.430 RSMo, as amended, and this Board has been fully apprised by the LCRA and the Planning Commission of the facts and is fully aware of the conditions in the Area; and

WHEREAS, the Plan has been presented and recommended by LCRA and the Planning Commission to this Board for review and approval; and

WHEREAS, a general plan has been prepared and is recognized and used as a guide for the general development of the City and the Planning Commission has advised this Board that the Plan conforms to that general plan; and

WHEREAS, under the provisions of the Statute, it is required that this Board take such actions as may be required to approve the Plan; and

WHEREAS, this Board has duly considered the reports, recommendations and certifications of the LCRA and the Planning Commission; and

WHEREAS, the Plan prescribes land use and street and traffic patterns which may require, among other things, the

vacation of public rights-of-way, the establishment of new street and sidewalk patterns or other public actions; and

WHEREAS, this Board is cognizant of the conditions which are imposed on the undertaking and carrying out of a redevelopment project, including those relating to prohibitions against discrimination because of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, marital status, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with the requirements of Section 99.430 RSMo, as amended, this Board placed public notices in a newspaper of general circulation in the City that a public hearing would be held by this Board on the Plan, and a hearing was held at the time and place designated in those notices and all those who were interested in being heard were given a reasonable opportunity to express their views; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Board take appropriate official action respecting the approval of the Plan.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION ONE. There exists within the City of St. Louis ("City") a blighted area, as defined by Section 99.320 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended (the "Statute" being Sections 99.300 to 99.715 inclusive, as amended) described in Attachment "A", attached hereto and incorporated herein, known as the 1911 Congress St. Area ("Area"). The existence of deteriorated property and other conditions constitutes an economic or social liability to the City and presents a hazard to the health and well-being of its citizens. These conditions, therefore, qualify the Area as blighted within the meaning of Section 99.320(3) RSMo, as amended, and are evidenced by the Blighting Report attached as Exhibit "F" ("Blighting Report") to the Blighting Study and Redevelopment Plan for the Area dated April 23, 2013 which is attached hereto, and labeled Attachment "B" and incorporated herein by reference ("Plan").

SECTION TWO. The redevelopment of the Area, as provided by the Statute, is necessary and in the public interest, and is in the interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the people of the City.

SECTION THREE. The Area qualifies as a redevelopment area in need of redevelopment under the provision of the Statute, and the Area is blighted as defined in Section 99.320 of the Statute.

SECTION FOUR. The Plan (including the Blighting Report) having been duly reviewed and considered, is hereby approved and incorporated herein by reference, and the President or Clerk of this St. Louis Board of Aldermen ("Board") is hereby directed to file a copy of the Plan with the Minutes of this meeting.

SECTION FIVE. The Plan is feasible and conforms to the general plan for the City.

SECTION SIX. The financial aid provided and to be provided for financial assistance pertaining to the Area is necessary to enable the redevelopment activities to be undertaken in accordance with the Plan, and the proposed financing plan for the Area is feasible.

SECTION SEVEN. The Plan for the Area will afford maximum opportunity, consistent with the sound needs of the City as a whole, for the redevelopment of the Area by private enterprise, and private redevelopments to be sought pursuant to the requirements of the Statute.

SECTION EIGHT. The Plan provides that the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority of the City of St. Louis ("LCRA") may acquire no property in the Area by the exercise of eminent domain.

SECTION NINE. None of the property within the Area is currently occupied. If it should become occupied, all eligible occupants displaced by the Redeveloper (as defined in Section Twelve, below) shall be given relocation assistance by the Redeveloper at its expense, in accordance with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, regulations and policies.

SECTION TEN. The Plan gives due consideration to the provision of adequate public facilities.

SECTION ELEVEN. In order to implement and facilitate the effectuation of the Plan hereby approved, it is found and determined that certain official actions must be taken by this Board and accordingly this Board hereby:

- (a) Pledges its cooperation in helping to carry out the Plan;
- (b) Requests the various officials, departments, boards and agencies of the City, which have administrative

responsibilities, likewise to cooperate to such end and to execute their respective functions and powers in a manner consistent with the Plan; and

- (c) Stands ready to consider and take appropriate action upon proposals and measures designed to effectuate the Plan.

SECTION TWELVE. All parties participating as owners or purchasers of property in the Area for redevelopment ("Redeveloper") shall agree for themselves and their heirs, successors and assigns that they shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, marital status, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the sale, lease, or rental of any property or improvements erected or to be erected in the Area or any part thereof and those covenants shall run with the land, shall remain in effect without limitation of time, shall be made part of every contract for sale, lease, or rental of property to which Redeveloper is a party, and shall be enforceable by the LCRA, the City and the United States of America.

SECTION THIRTEEN. In all contracts with private and public parties for redevelopment of any portion of the Area, Redeveloper shall agree:

- (a) To use the property in accordance with the provisions of the Plan, and be bound by the conditions and procedures set forth therein and in this Ordinance;

- (b) That in undertaking construction under the agreement with the LCRA and the Plan, bona fide Minority Business Enterprises (as further defined below, "MBEs") and Women's Business Enterprises ("as further defined below ("WBEs") will be solicited and fairly considered for contracts, subcontracts and purchase orders;

- (c) To be bound by the conditions and procedures regarding the utilization of MBEs and WBEs established by the City;

- (d) To adhere to the requirements of the Executive Order of the Mayor of the City, dated July 24, 1997, as has been extended.

- (e) To comply with applicable requirements of Ordinance No. 60275 of the City (First Source Jobs Policy, as codified at St. Louis City Revised Code Chapter 3.90);

- (f) To cooperate with those programs and methods supplied by the City with the purpose of accomplishing, pursuant to this paragraph, minority and women subcontractors and material supplier participation in the construction pursuant to the Plan. The Redeveloper will report semi-annually during the construction period the results of its endeavors under this paragraph, to the Office of the Assistant Director-Certification and Compliance of the City and the President of this Board; and

- (g) That the language of this Section Thirteen shall be included in its general construction contract and other construction contracts entered into directly by Redeveloper.

The term MBE shall mean a sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, profit or non-profit organization owned, operated and controlled by Minority Group Member(s) (as defined below) who have at least fifty-one percent (51%) ownership therein. The Minority Group Member(s) must have operational and management control, interest in capital and earnings commensurate with their percentage of ownership. The term Minority Group Member(s) shall mean persons legally residing in the United States who are Black, Hispanic, Native American (American Indian, Eskimo, Aleut or Native Hawaiian), Asian Pacific American (persons with origins from Japan, China, the Philippines, Vietnam, Korea, Samoa, Guam, U.S. Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, Laos, Cambodia or Taiwan) or Asian Indian American (persons with origins from India, Pakistan or Bangladesh). The term WBE shall mean a sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, profit or non-profit organization owned, operated and controlled by a woman or women having at least fifty-one percent (51%) ownership. The woman or women must have operational and managerial control, interest in capital and earnings commensurate with their percentage of ownership.

The term "Redeveloper(s)" as used in this Section shall include heirs, successors in interest, and assigns.

SECTION FOURTEEN. A Redeveloper which is an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes shall hereby be entitled to real property ad valorem tax abatement which shall not include any Special Business District, Neighborhood Improvement District, Commercial Improvement District or any other single local taxing district created in accordance with Missouri law, whether now existing or later created, for a total period of up to five (5) years from the commencement of such tax abatement, in accordance with the following provisions:

If property in the Area is sold by the LCRA to an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant

to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes, or if any such corporation shall own property within the Area, then for up to the first five (5) years after the date the redevelopment corporation shall acquire title to property in the Area, taxes on that property shall be based upon the assessment of land, exclusive of any improvements thereon, during the calendar year prior to the calendar year during which the corporation shall have acquired title to that property. In addition to such taxes, any such corporation shall for up to the same five (5) year period make a payment in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City of St. Louis in an amount based upon the assessment on the improvements located on the property during the calendar year prior to the calendar year during which such corporation shall have acquired title to that property. If property shall be tax exempt because it is owned by the LCRA and leased to any such corporation, then such corporation for up to the first five (5) years of the lease shall make payments in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City in an amount based upon the assessment on the property, including land and improvements, during the calendar year prior to the calendar year during which such corporation shall lease that property.

All payments in lieu of taxes shall be a lien upon the property and, when paid to the Collector of Revenue of the City shall be distributed as all other property taxes. These partial tax relief and payment in lieu of taxes provisions, during up to said five (5) year period, shall inure to the benefit of all successors in interest in the property of the redevelopment corporation, so long as such successors shall continue to use the property as provided in this Plan and in any agreement with the LCRA. In no event shall such benefits extend beyond five (5) years after the redevelopment corporation shall have acquired title to the property.

SECTION FIFTEEN. Any proposed modification which will substantially change the Plan must be approved by this Board in the same manner as the Plan was first approved. Modifications which will substantially change the Plan include, but are not necessarily limited to, modifications on the use of eminent domain, to the length of tax abatement, to the boundaries of the Area, or to other items which alter the nature or intent of the Plan.

The Plan may be otherwise modified (e.g. urban design regulations, development schedule) by the LCRA, provided that such revisions shall be effective only upon the consent of the Planning Commission of the City.

SECTION SIXTEEN. The sections of this Ordinance shall be severable. In the event that any section of this Ordinance is found by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, the remaining sections of this Ordinance are valid, unless the court finds the valid sections of the Ordinance are so essential and inseparably connected with and dependent upon the void section that it cannot be presumed that this Board would have enacted the valid sections without the void ones, or unless the court finds that the valid sections standing alone are incomplete and are incapable of being executed in accordance with the legislative intent.

ATTACHMENT "A"

**THE 1911 CONGRESS ST. AREA
LEGAL DESCRIPTION**

C.B. 1797 CONGRESS
20 FT X 117 FT 2 IN
SHIRLEY PL ADDN
BLOCK 2 LOT E-4

PARCEL # 1797-00-0240

**ATTACHMENT "B"
Form: 4/30/13**

BLIGHTING STUDY AND REDEVELOPMENT PLAN
FOR THE
1911 CONGRESS ST. REDEVELOPMENT AREA
PROJECT# 1731
APRIL 23, 2013
LAND CLEARANCE FOR REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY
OF THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS

MAYOR
FRANCIS G. SLAY

**BLIGHTING STUDY AND REDEVELOPMENT PLAN FOR
1911 CONGRESS ST. REDEVELOPMENT AREA**

	<u>PAGE</u>
A. EXISTING CONDITIONS AND FINDING OF BLIGHT	1
1. DELINEATION OF BOUNDARIES	1
2. GENERAL CONDITION OF THE AREA	1
3. PRESENT LAND USE OF THE AREA	1
4. PRESENT LAND USE AND DENSITY OF SURROUNDING PROPERTIES	1
5. CURRENT ZONING	2
6. FINDING OF BLIGHT	2
B. PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT AND REGULATIONS	2
1. DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVES	2
2. PROPOSED LAND USE OF THE AREA	2
3. PROPOSED ZONING	2
4. RELATIONSHIP TO LOCAL OBJECTIVES	3
5. PROPOSED EMPLOYMENT FOR THIS AREA	3
6. CIRCULATION	3
7. BUILDING AND SITE REGULATIONS	3
8. URBAN DESIGN	4
9. PARKING REGULATIONS	5
10. SIGN REGULATIONS	5
11. BUILDING, CONDITIONAL USE AND SIGN PERMITS	5
12. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS	5
C. PROPOSED SCHEDULE OF DEVELOPMENT	6
D. EXECUTION OF PROJECT	6
1. ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCING	6
2. PROPERTY ACQUISITION	6
3. PROPERTY DISPOSITION	6
4. RELOCATION ASSISTANCE	7
E. COOPERATION OF THE CITY	7
F. TAX ABATEMENT	7
G. COMPLIANCE WITH AFFIRMATIVE ACTION AND NONDISCRIMINATION LAWS AND REGULATIONS	8
1. LAND USE	8
2. CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATIONS	8
3. LAWS AND REGULATIONS	8
4. ENFORCEMENT	9
H. MODIFICATIONS OF THIS PLAN	9
I. DURATION OF REGULATION AND CONTROLS	9
J. EXHIBITS	9
K. SEVERABILITY	9

EXHIBITS

"A"	LEGAL DESCRIPTION
"B"	PROJECT AREA PLAN - EXISTING USES AND CONDITIONS
"C"	PROJECT AREA PLAN - PROPOSED LAND USES
"D"	PROJECT AREA PLAN - ACQUISITION MAP
"E"	EQUAL OPPORTUNITY AND NON-DISCRIMINATION GUIDELINES
"F"	BLIGHTING REPORT

A. EXISTING CONDITIONS AND FINDINGS OF BLIGHT

1. DELINEATION OF BOUNDARIES

The 1911 Congress St. Redevelopment Area ("Area") encompasses approximately .08 acres in the Benton Park neighborhood of the City of St. Louis ("City") and is located on the south side of Congress St. between Lemp Ave. and Salena St.

The legal description of the Area is attached and labeled Exhibit "A". The boundaries of the Area are delineated on Exhibits "B", "C" and "D" ("Project Area Plan").

2. GENERAL CONDITION OF THE AREA

The Area comprises a portion of City Block 1797.00. The Area is in fair condition. The parcel by parcel physical conditions within the Area are shown on Exhibit "B" ("Project Area Plan-Existing Uses and Conditions") and enumerated in Exhibit "F" "Blighting Report".

Unemployment figures, computed by the Missouri Economic Research and Information Center, Missouri Department of Economic Development, indicate a 9.2% unemployment rate for the City for the month of February, 2013. It is estimated that this rate is applicable to residents of the neighborhoods surrounding the Area.

There are currently no jobs within the Area.

3. PRESENT LAND USE OF THE AREA

Existing land uses within the Area include an unoccupied single-family residence.

The land uses within the Area, including the location of public and private uses, streets and other rights-of-way, is shown on Exhibit "B".

4. PRESENT LAND USE AND DENSITY OF SURROUNDING PROPERTIES

The properties surrounding the Area are used primarily for residential purposes.

Residential density for the surrounding neighborhoods is approximately 11.56 persons per acre.

5. CURRENT ZONING

The Area is currently zoned "D" Multiple Family Dwelling District pursuant to the Zoning Code of the City, which is incorporated in this Blighting Study and Redevelopment Plan ("Plan") by reference.

6. FINDING OF BLIGHT

None of the property within the Area is occupied and the Area is in the conditions described in Exhibit "F". The existence of deteriorated property constitutes an economic or social liability to the City and presents a hazard to the health and well-being of its citizens. The preponderance of properties in the Area has been determined to be blighted within the meaning of Section 99.300-99.715 *et seq.* RSMo, as amended (the "Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority Law") as evidenced by the Blighting Report attached hereto, labeled Exhibit "F" and incorporated herein by this reference.

B. PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT AND REGULATIONS1. DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVES

The primary objectives of this Plan are to eliminate blight within the Area and to facilitate the redevelopment of the Area into productive residential uses.

2. PROPOSED LAND USE OF THE AREA

The proposed land uses for the Area are residential uses permitted in zones designated "D" Multiple Family Dwelling District by the City of St. Louis Zoning Code. Redeveloper(s) authorized by the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority of the City of St. Louis ("LCRA") to redevelop property in the Area (hereafter referred to as "Redeveloper(s)") shall be permitted to use the property within the Area for only the above proposed uses.

Exhibit "C" (Proposed Land Use) shows the proposed uses for the Area. The General Plan of the City which includes the "Strategic Land Use Plan" (as amended 2012) designates it as a Neighborhood Preservation Area (NPA).

3. PROPOSED ZONING

The proposed zoning for the Area is "D" Multiple Family Dwelling District. All land coverage and building intensities shall be governed thereby.

4. RELATIONSHIP TO LOCAL OBJECTIVES

The proposed land uses, zoning, public facilities and utility plans are appropriate and consistent with local objectives as defined by the General Plan of the City which includes the "Strategic Land Use Plan" (as amended 2012). Any specific proposal to the LCRA for redevelopment of the Area or any portion of the Area shall contain, among other things, adequate provisions for traffic, vehicular parking, safety from fire, adequate provisions for light and air, sound design and arrangement, and improved employment opportunities.

5. PROPOSED EMPLOYMENT FOR THE AREA

There are no new jobs expected to be created in this Area because of the proposed redevelopment.

6. CIRCULATION

The Project Area Plan-Proposed Land Uses Plan (Exhibit "C") indicates the proposed circulation system for the Area. The layouts, levels and grades of all public rights-of-way may remain unchanged.

Rights-of-way changes will be subject to the review and approval of the City Department of Streets, and all vacations of rights-of-way are subject to approval by City ordinance.

7. BUILDING AND SITE REGULATIONS

The Area shall be subject to all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, regulations and codes, including but not limited to, the City Building Code, Zoning District Regulations, and stipulations of the Planning and Urban Design Agency ("PDA") of the City. The population densities, land coverage, and building intensities of redevelopment shall be governed by the Zoning Code. No changes in the building codes or ordinances are required.

The Redeveloper(s) shall redevelop the Area in accordance with this Plan and the Redevelopment Agreement (if any) ("Agreement"), and shall maintain all structures, equipment, paved areas, and landscaped areas controlled by the Redeveloper(s) in good and safe order both inside and outside, structurally and otherwise, including necessary and proper painting. Failure to meet these requirements may result in suspension of tax abatement.

8. URBAN DESIGNa. **Urban Design Objectives**

The property in the Area shall be redeveloped such that it is an attractive residential asset to the surrounding neighborhood.

b. **Urban Design Regulations**

- 1.) **Rehabilitation** shall respect the original exterior of the structures in the Area in terms of design and materials. Window and door shapes and detailing shall be compatible with the original design
- 2.) **New construction** or alterations shall be positioned on the lot so that any existing recurrent building masses and spaces along the street are continued as well as the pattern of setback from the street.
- 3.) **New Exterior Materials** on facades of structures in the Area visible from the street(s) shall be compatible in type and texture with the dominant materials of adjacent buildings. Artificial masonry such as "Permastone" is not permitted. A submission of all building materials shall be required prior to building permit approval.
- 4.) **Architectural Details** on existing structures in the Area shall be maintained in a similar size, detail and material. Where they are badly deteriorated, similar details salvaged from other buildings may be substituted. Both new and replacement window and doorframes shall be limited to wood or color finished aluminum on the street facing facades, including basement windows. Raw or unfinished aluminum and glass block are not acceptable. Awnings of canvas only are acceptable.
- 5.) **Roof Shapes** that are employed in a predominance of existing buildings in a block shall set the standard of compatibility for any proposed new construction or alteration.
- 6.) **Roof Materials** shall be slate, tile, copper or asphalt shingles where the roof is visible from the street. Brightly colored asphalt shingles are not appropriate.

c. **Landscaping**

The Area shall be well-landscaped. Perimeter street trees of a minimum caliper of 2-1/2 inches and generally 30-35 feet on center, depending upon tree type, utilities, curb cuts, etc., shall be provided along all public or private streets - preferably in tree lawns along the curb. If necessary, sidewalks shall be notched to accommodate the trees.

Ornamental or shade trees should be provided in the front lawns along with evergreen accent shrubs.

Existing, healthy trees shall be retained, if feasible.

d. **Fencing**

Fencing in the front yards shall be limited to ornamental metal with a black matte finish. Fencing behind the building line and not facing a street may be chain link with a black matte finish, or a good quality, privacy fence provided it is not wood stockade style. Fencing facing a side street shall be ornamental metal or a good quality board fence up to six (6) feet in height provided landscaping is provided between the fence and the sidewalk.

9. PARKING REGULATIONS

Parking shall be provided in accordance with the applicable zoning and building code requirements of the City, including PDA standards. This will provide adequate vehicular parking for the Area.

Where feasible, parking shall be limited to the rear of the property in the Area off the alley, and at least one space shall be provided for each residential unit. In addition, surface parking shall not extend beyond the established building line. Surface parking along public streets shall be buffered by a continuous evergreen hedge at least two and one-half (2 ½) feet high on planting and maintained at three and one-half (3 ½) feet high at maturity.

10. SIGN REGULATIONS

All new signs shall be limited as set out in the City Code, PDA stipulations, this Plan and contracts between the LCRA and the Redeveloper. All new signs shall be restricted to standard sale/lease signs.

11. BUILDING, CONDITIONAL USE AND SIGN PERMITS

No building, conditional use, or sign permits shall be issued by the City without the prior written recommendation of the LCRA.

12. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

No additional schools, parks, recreational and community facilities or other public facilities will be required. Additional water, sewage or other public utilities may be required depending on redevelopment. The cost of such utility improvements will be borne by the Redeveloper.

If funds are available to the LCRA, it may provide public improvements including, but not limited to, measures for the control of traffic, improvements to street lighting, street trees, and any other improvements which may further the objectives of this Plan.

When developed in accordance with this Plan, the Area will comprise a coordinated, adjusted and harmonious development that promotes the health, safety, morals, order, convenience, prosperity, general welfare, efficiency and economy of the City.

C. PROPOSED SCHEDULE OF DEVELOPMENT

It is estimated that the implementation of this Plan will take place in a single phase initiated within approximately one (1) year of approval of this Plan by City ordinance and completed within approximately two (2) years of approval of this Plan by City ordinance.

The LCRA may alter the above schedule as economic conditions warrant.

D. EXECUTION OF PROJECT

1. ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCING

The LCRA is empowered by Missouri law to administer redevelopment of all types pursuant to this Plan and can do so to the extent and in the manner prescribed by the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority Law.

All costs associated with the redevelopment of the Area will be borne by the Redeveloper(s).

Implementation of this Plan may be financed by funds obtained from private and/or public sources, including, without limitation, revenue bonds, bank loans, and equity funds provided by the Redeveloper(s).

2. PROPERTY ACQUISITION

The Project Area Plan-Acquisition Map, Exhibit "D" attached, identifies all the property located in the Area. The LCRA may not acquire any property in the Area by the exercise of eminent domain.

3. PROPERTY DISPOSITION

If the LCRA acquires property in the Area, it may sell or lease the property to Redeveloper(s) who shall agree to redevelop such property in accordance with this Plan and the Agreement between such Redeveloper(s) and the LCRA. Any property acquired by the LCRA and sold to Redeveloper(s) will be sold at not less than its fair

value, taking into account and giving consideration to those factors enumerated in Section 99.450, RSMo. as amended, for uses in accordance with this Plan.

4. RELOCATION ASSISTANCE

None of the property within the Area is currently occupied. If it should become occupied, all eligible occupants displaced as a result of the implementation of this Plan shall be given relocation assistance in accordance with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, regulations and policies.

E. COOPERATION OF THE CITY

The City and its Board of Aldermen, by enacting an ordinance approving this Plan, pledges the cooperation of the City to enable the project to be carried out in a timely manner and in accordance with this Plan.

F. TAX ABATEMENT

Any Redeveloper(s) which is an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes shall hereby be entitled to real property ad valorem tax abatement which shall not include taxes collected for any Special Business District, Neighborhood Improvement District, Commercial Improvement District, or any other single local taxing district created in accordance with Missouri law, whether now existing or later created, for a total period of up to five (5) years from the commencement of such tax abatement, in accordance with the following provisions of this Plan:

If property in the Area is sold by the LCRA to an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes, or if any such corporation shall own property within the Area, then for a period of up to the first five (5) years after the date the redevelopment corporation shall acquire title to such property, taxes on such property shall be based upon the assessment of land, exclusive of any improvements thereon, during the calendar year prior to the calendar year during which such urban redevelopment corporation shall have acquired title to such property. In addition to such taxes, any such corporation shall for up to the same five (5) year period make a payment in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City of St. Louis in an amount based upon the assessment on the improvements located on the property during the calendar year prior to the calendar year during which such urban redevelopment corporation shall have acquired title to such property. In addition to such taxes, any such corporation shall for such period of up to the five (5) years make a payment in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City in an amount based upon the assessment on the improvements located on the property during the calendar year prior to the calendar year during which such corporation shall have acquired title to such property. If such property shall be tax-exempt because it is owned by the LCRA and leased to any such urban redevelopment corporation, then such corporation for a period of up to the first five (5) years of the lease shall make payment in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City in an amount based upon the assessment on the property, including land and improvements, during the calendar year prior to the calendar year during which such corporation shall lease such property.

All payments in lieu of taxes shall be a lien upon the real property and, when paid to the Collector of Revenue of the City shall be distributed as all other property taxes. These partial tax relief and payment in lieu of taxes provisions, during up to said five (5) year period, shall inure to the benefit of all successors in interest in the property of the urban redevelopment corporation, so long as such successors shall continue to use such property as provided in this Plan and in any Agreement with the LCRA. In no event shall such benefits extend beyond five (5) years after any urban redevelopment corporation shall have acquired title to the property.

G. COMPLIANCE WITH AFFIRMATIVE ACTION AND NONDISCRIMINATION LAWS AND REGULATIONS

1. LAND USE

A Redeveloper(s) shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, marital status, sex, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the lease, sale, rental or occupancy of any property, or any improvements erected or to be erected in the Area, or any part thereof.

2. CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATIONS

A Redeveloper (s) shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, marital status, sex, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the construction and operation of any project in the Area and shall take such affirmative action as may be appropriate to afford opportunities to everyone in all activities of the

project, including enforcement, contracting, operating and purchasing.

3. LAWS AND REGULATIONS

A Redeveloper (s) shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, executive orders and regulations regarding nondiscrimination and affirmative action, including the City Guidelines for Minimum Utilization of Minority Enterprises, dated January 1, 1981 as may be amended, and the "Equal Opportunity and Nondiscrimination Guidelines" in Exhibit "E", attached.

4. ENFORCEMENT

All of the provisions of this Section G shall be incorporated in an Agreement between the LCRA and a Redeveloper (s), which agreement shall be recorded in the office of the Recorder of Deeds. The provisions of G (1) and G (3) shall be covenants running with the land, without limitation as to time, and the provisions of G (2) shall be for the duration of this Plan and any extension thereof.

All of the provisions of Section G shall be enforceable against the Redeveloper (s), its heirs, successors or assigns, by the LCRA, the City, any state having jurisdiction or the United States of America.

H. MODIFICATIONS OF THIS PLAN

Any proposed modification which will substantially change this Plan shall be approved by the St. Louis Board of Aldermen in the same manner as this Plan was first approved. Modifications which will substantially change this Plan include, but are not necessarily limited to, modifications on the use of eminent domain, to the length of tax abatement, to the boundaries of the Area, or other items which alter the nature or intent of this Plan.

This Plan may be otherwise modified (e.g. urban design regulations, development schedule) by the LCRA, provided that such revisions shall be effective only upon the consent of the PDA.

I. DURATION OF REGULATION AND CONTROLS

The regulation and controls set forth in this Plan shall be in full force and effect for twenty-five years commencing with the effective date of approval of this Plan by City ordinance, and for additional five (5) year periods unless before the commencement of any such five (5) year period the St. Louis Board of Aldermen shall terminate this Plan at the end of the term then in effect, except as provided in Section G (4) of this Plan.

J. EXHIBITS

All attached exhibits are hereby incorporated by reference into this Plan and made a part hereof.

K. SEVERABILITY

The elements of this Plan satisfy all requirements of state and local laws. Should any provisions of this Plan be held invalid by a final determination of a court of law, the remainder of the provisions hereof shall not be affected thereby, and shall remain in full force and effect.

EXHIBIT "A"

**THE 1911 CONGRESS ST. AREA
LEGAL DESCRIPTION**

C.B. 1797 CONGRESS
20 FT X 117 FT 2 IN
SHIRLEY PL ADDN
BLOCK 2 LOT E-4

PARCEL # 1797-00-0240

See attached Exhibits B, C & D

combine to make it a significant fire risk.

The subject property _____ does does not retard the provision of housing accommodations

If answer is yes, explain: _____

The subject property does _____ does not constitute an economic liability

If answer is yes, explain: The building is unoccupied and significantly deteriorated. It drags down the value of surrounding properties and would take significant investment to bring up to code.

The subject property _____ does does not constitute a social liability

If answer is yes, explain: _____

The subject property is _____ is not a menace to the public health, safety, morals or welfare in its present condition and use. If answer is yes, explain: The building is unoccupied and subject illegal dumping, rat infestation, and fire.

The subject property _____ is is not detrimental because of dilapidation, deterioration, age or obsolescence. If answer is yes, explain: _____

The subject property _____ is is not detrimental because of lack of air sanitation or open space. If answer is yes, explain: _____

The subject property _____ is is not detrimental because of high density of population.

If answer is yes, explain: _____

The subject property _____ is is not detrimental because of overcrowding of buildings, overcrowding of land. If answer is yes, explain: _____

The subject property has _____ has not a combination of factors that are conducive to ill health, transmission of disease, infant mortality, juvenile delinquency, and . If answer is yes, explain: The building is unoccupied and subject to illegal dumping and rat infestation. It is also subject to use by transients and as an unsafe play areas by neighborhood children.

Approved: June 25, 2013

ORDINANCE NO. 69484 - EXHIBITS B, C & D



Exhibit B
Project Area Plan
1911 Congress St. Redevelopment Area
Existing Uses and Conditions
Unoccupied Residential, Fair Condition
Project Area Boundary
Buildings
City Block Number



Exhibit C
Project Area Plan
1911 Congress St. Redevelopment Area
Proposed Land Uses
Residential Use
Project Area Boundary
Buildings
City Block Number



Exhibit D
Project Area Plan
1911 Congress St. Redevelopment Area
Project Acquisition Map
Parcel Number
Project Area Boundary
Buildings
City Block Number

ORDINANCE #69485
Board Bill No. 53

An ordinance approving a blighting study and redevelopment plan dated April 23, 2013 for the 2109 Arsenal St. Redevelopment Area (as further defined herein, the "Plan") after finding that said Redevelopment Area ("Area") is blighted as defined in Section 99.320 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended (the "Statute" being Sections 99.300 to 99.715 RSMo inclusive, as amended); containing a description of the boundaries of the Area in the City of St. Louis ("City"), attached hereto and incorporated herein as Attachment "A", finding that redevelopment and rehabilitation of the Area is in the interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the people of the City; approving the Plan attached hereto and incorporated herein as Attachment "B", pursuant to Section 99.430 RSMo, as amended; finding that there is a feasible financial plan for the redevelopment of the Area which affords maximum opportunity for redevelopment of the Area by private enterprise; finding that no property in the Area may be acquired by the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority of the City of St. Louis ("LCRA"), a public body corporate and politic created under Missouri law, through the exercise of eminent domain; finding that none of the property within the Area is occupied, but if it should become occupied the Redeveloper (as defined herein) shall be responsible for providing relocation assistance pursuant to the Plan to any eligible occupants displaced as a result of implementation of the Plan; finding that financial aid may be necessary to enable the Area to be redeveloped in accordance with the Plan; finding that there shall be available up to a five (5) year real estate tax abatement; and pledging cooperation of this St. Louis Board of Aldermen ("Board") and requesting various officials, departments, boards and agencies of the City to cooperate and to exercise their respective powers in a manner consistent with the Plan; and containing a severability clause.

WHEREAS, the predominance of defective or inadequate street layout, unsanitary or unsafe conditions, deterioration of site improvements, improper subdivision or obsolete platting, inadequate or outmoded design and conditions which endanger life or property by fire and other causes, or any combination of such factors, retards the provision of housing accommodations or constitutes an economic or social liability or a menace to the public health, safety, morals or welfare in the present condition and use of the Area and such conditions are beyond remedy and control solely by regulatory process in the exercise of the police power and cannot be dealt with effectively by ordinary private enterprise without the aids provided in the Statute; and

WHEREAS, this Board has considered the "Blighting Study and Redevelopment Plan for the 2109 Arsenal St. Redevelopment Area" dated April 23, 2013, consisting of a Title Page; a Table of Contents Page, sixteen (16) numbered pages including Exhibits "A" – "F" attached hereto and incorporated herein as Attachment "B" ("Plan"); and based on the information in the Plan, specifically the Blighting Report in Exhibit "F" to the Plan, considered each parcel of property in the Area and found the preponderance of the Area to be blighted, and

WHEREAS, there is a need for the LCRA to undertake the redevelopment of the Area as a land clearance project under the Statute, pursuant to plans by or presented to the LCRA under Section 99.430.1 (4) RSMo, as amended; and

WHEREAS, the LCRA has, after considering each individual parcel of property in the Area and finding the Area to be blighted, approved the Plan and recommended approval of the Plan to the Planning Commission of the City of St. Louis ("Planning Commission") and to this Board; and

WHEREAS, it is desirable and in the public interest that a public body, the LCRA, undertake and administer the Plan; and

WHEREAS, the LCRA and the Planning Commission have made and presented to this Board the studies and statements required to be made and submitted by Section 99.430 RSMo, as amended, and this Board has been fully apprised by the LCRA and the Planning Commission of the facts and is fully aware of the conditions in the Area; and

WHEREAS, the Plan has been presented and recommended by LCRA and the Planning Commission to this Board for review and approval; and

WHEREAS, a general plan has been prepared and is recognized and used as a guide for the general development of the City and the Planning Commission has advised this Board that the Plan conforms to that general plan; and

WHEREAS, under the provisions of the Statute, it is required that this Board take such actions as may be required to approve the Plan; and

WHEREAS, this Board has duly considered the reports, recommendations and certifications of the LCRA and the Planning Commission; and

WHEREAS, the Plan prescribes land use and street and traffic patterns which may require, among other things, the

vacation of public rights-of-way, the establishment of new street and sidewalk patterns or other public actions; and

WHEREAS, this Board is cognizant of the conditions which are imposed on the undertaking and carrying out of a redevelopment project, including those relating to prohibitions against discrimination because of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, marital status, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with the requirements of Section 99.430 RSMo, as amended, this Board placed public notices in a newspaper of general circulation in the City that a public hearing would be held by this Board on the Plan, and a hearing was held at the time and place designated in those notices and all those who were interested in being heard were given a reasonable opportunity to express their views; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Board take appropriate official action respecting the approval of the Plan.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION ONE. There exists within the City of St. Louis ("City") a blighted area, as defined by Section 99.320 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended (the "Statute" being Sections 99.300 to 99.715 inclusive, as amended) described in Attachment "A", attached hereto and incorporated herein, known as the 2109 Arsenal St. Area ("Area"). The existence of deteriorated property and other conditions constitutes an economic or social liability to the City and presents a hazard to the health and well-being of its citizens. These conditions, therefore, qualify the Area as blighted within the meaning of Section 99.320(3) RSMo, as amended, and are evidenced by the Blighting Report attached as Exhibit "F" ("Blighting Report") to the Blighting Study and Redevelopment Plan for the Area dated April 23, 2013 which is attached hereto, and labeled Attachment "B" and incorporated herein by reference ("Plan").

SECTION TWO. The redevelopment of the Area, as provided by the Statute, is necessary and in the public interest, and is in the interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the people of the City.

SECTION THREE. The Area qualifies as a redevelopment area in need of redevelopment under the provision of the Statute, and the Area is blighted as defined in Section 99.320 of the Statute.

SECTION FOUR. The Plan (including the Blighting Report) having been duly reviewed and considered, is hereby approved and incorporated herein by reference, and the President or Clerk of this St. Louis Board of Aldermen ("Board") is hereby directed to file a copy of the Plan with the Minutes of this meeting.

SECTION FIVE. The Plan is feasible and conforms to the general plan for the City.

SECTION SIX. The financial aid provided and to be provided for financial assistance pertaining to the Area is necessary to enable the redevelopment activities to be undertaken in accordance with the Plan, and the proposed financing plan for the Area is feasible.

SECTION SEVEN. The Plan for the Area will afford maximum opportunity, consistent with the sound needs of the City as a whole, for the redevelopment of the Area by private enterprise, and private redevelopments to be sought pursuant to the requirements of the Statute.

SECTION EIGHT. The Plan provides that the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority of the City of St. Louis ("LCRA") may acquire no property in the Area by the exercise of eminent domain.

SECTION NINE. None of the property within the Area is currently occupied. If it should become occupied, all eligible occupants displaced by the Redeveloper (as defined in Section Twelve, below) shall be given relocation assistance by the Redeveloper at its expense, in accordance with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, regulations and policies.

SECTION TEN. The Plan gives due consideration to the provision of adequate public facilities.

SECTION ELEVEN. In order to implement and facilitate the effectuation of the Plan hereby approved, it is found and determined that certain official actions must be taken by this Board and accordingly this Board hereby:

- (a) Pledges its cooperation in helping to carry out the Plan;
- (b) Requests the various officials, departments, boards and agencies of the City, which have administrative

responsibilities, likewise to cooperate to such end and to execute their respective functions and powers in a manner consistent with the Plan; and

- (c) Stands ready to consider and take appropriate action upon proposals and measures designed to effectuate the Plan.

SECTION TWELVE. All parties participating as owners or purchasers of property in the Area for redevelopment ("Redeveloper") shall agree for themselves and their heirs, successors and assigns that they shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, marital status, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the sale, lease, or rental of any property or improvements erected or to be erected in the Area or any part thereof and those covenants shall run with the land, shall remain in effect without limitation of time, shall be made part of every contract for sale, lease, or rental of property to which Redeveloper is a party, and shall be enforceable by the LCRA, the City and the United States of America.

SECTION THIRTEEN. In all contracts with private and public parties for redevelopment of any portion of the Area, Redeveloper shall agree:

- (a) To use the property in accordance with the provisions of the Plan, and be bound by the conditions and procedures set forth therein and in this Ordinance;
- (b) That in undertaking construction under the agreement with the LCRA and the Plan, bona fide Minority Business Enterprises (as further defined below, "MBEs") and Women's Business Enterprises ("as further defined below ("WBEs") will be solicited and fairly considered for contracts, subcontracts and purchase orders;
- (c) To be bound by the conditions and procedures regarding the utilization of MBEs and WBEs established by the City;
- (d) To adhere to the requirements of the Executive Order of the Mayor of the City, dated July 24, 1997, as has been extended.
- (e) To comply with applicable requirements of Ordinance No. 60275 of the City (First Source Jobs Policy, as codified at St. Louis City Revised Code Chapter 3.90);
- (f) To cooperate with those programs and methods supplied by the City with the purpose of accomplishing, pursuant to this paragraph, minority and women subcontractors and material supplier participation in the construction pursuant to the Plan. The Redeveloper will report semi-annually during the construction period the results of its endeavors under this paragraph, to the Office of the Assistant Director-Certification and Compliance of the City and the President of this Board; and
- (g) That the language of this Section Thirteen shall be included in its general construction contract and other construction contracts entered into directly by Redeveloper.

The term MBE shall mean a sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, profit or non-profit organization owned, operated and controlled by Minority Group Member(s) (as defined below) who have at least fifty-one percent (51%) ownership therein. The Minority Group Member(s) must have operational and management control, interest in capital and earnings commensurate with their percentage of ownership. The term Minority Group Member(s) shall mean persons legally residing in the United States who are Black, Hispanic, Native American (American Indian, Eskimo, Aleut or Native Hawaiian), Asian Pacific American (persons with origins from Japan, China, the Philippines, Vietnam, Korea, Samoa, Guam, U.S. Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, Laos, Cambodia or Taiwan) or Asian Indian American (persons with origins from India, Pakistan or Bangladesh). The term WBE shall mean a sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, profit or non-profit organization owned, operated and controlled by a woman or women having at least fifty-one percent (51%) ownership. The woman or women must have operational and managerial control, interest in capital and earnings commensurate with their percentage of ownership.

The term "Redeveloper(s)" as used in this Section shall include heirs, successors in interest, and assigns.

SECTION FOURTEEN. A Redeveloper which is an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes shall hereby be entitled to real property ad valorem tax abatement which shall not include any Special Business District, Neighborhood Improvement District, Commercial Improvement District or any other single local taxing district created in accordance with Missouri law, whether now existing or later created, for a total period of up to five (5) years from the commencement of such tax abatement, in accordance with the following provisions:

If property in the Area is sold by the LCRA to an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant

to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes, or if any such corporation shall own property within the Area, then for up to the first five (5) years after the date the redevelopment corporation shall acquire title to property in the Area, taxes on that property shall be based upon the assessment of land, exclusive of any improvements thereon, during the calendar year prior to the calendar year during which the corporation shall have acquired title to that property. In addition to such taxes, any such corporation shall for up to the same five (5) year period make a payment in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City of St. Louis in an amount based upon the assessment on the improvements located on the property during the calendar year prior to the calendar year during which such corporation shall have acquired title to that property. If property shall be tax exempt because it is owned by the LCRA and leased to any such corporation, then such corporation for up to the first five (5) years of the lease shall make payments in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City in an amount based upon the assessment on the property, including land and improvements, during the calendar year prior to the calendar year during which such corporation shall lease that property.

All payments in lieu of taxes shall be a lien upon the property and, when paid to the Collector of Revenue of the City shall be distributed as all other property taxes. These partial tax relief and payment in lieu of taxes provisions, during up to said five (5) year period, shall inure to the benefit of all successors in interest in the property of the redevelopment corporation, so long as such successors shall continue to use the property as provided in this Plan and in any agreement with the LCRA. In no event shall such benefits extend beyond five (5) years after the redevelopment corporation shall have acquired title to the property.

SECTION FIFTEEN. Any proposed modification which will substantially change the Plan must be approved by this Board in the same manner as the Plan was first approved. Modifications which will substantially change the Plan include, but are not necessarily limited to, modifications on the use of eminent domain, to the length of tax abatement, to the boundaries of the Area, or to other items which alter the nature or intent of the Plan.

The Plan may be otherwise modified (e.g. urban design regulations, development schedule) by the LCRA, provided that such revisions shall be effective only upon the consent of the Planning Commission of the City.

SECTION SIXTEEN. The sections of this Ordinance shall be severable. In the event that any section of this Ordinance is found by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, the remaining sections of this Ordinance are valid, unless the court finds the valid sections of the Ordinance are so essential and inseparably connected with and dependent upon the void section that it cannot be presumed that this Board would have enacted the valid sections without the void ones, or unless the court finds that the valid sections standing alone are incomplete and are incapable of being executed in accordance with the legislative intent.

ATTACHMENT "A"

**THE 2109 ARSENAL ST. AREA
LEGAL DESCRIPTION**

C.B. 1978 ARSENAL ST
37 FT 6 IN X 125 FT
NELSON HOLMES 7 MCMARTIN
ADDN BOUNDED E-57 FT 2 ½ IN W WL
MCNAIR AVE

PARCEL # 1978-00-0170

**ATTACHMENT "B"
Form: 4/30/13**

BLIGHTING STUDY AND REDEVELOPMENT PLAN
FOR THE
2109 ARSENAL ST. REDEVELOPMENT AREA
PROJECT# 1742
APRIL 23, 2013
LAND CLEARANCE FOR REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY
OF THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS

MAYOR
FRANCIS G. SLAY

**BLIGHTING STUDY AND REDEVELOPMENT PLAN FOR
2109 ARSENAL ST. REDEVELOPMENT AREA**

	<u>PAGE</u>
A. EXISTING CONDITIONS AND FINDING OF BLIGHT	1
1. DELINEATION OF BOUNDARIES	1
2. GENERAL CONDITION OF THE AREA	1
3. PRESENT LAND USE OF THE AREA	1
4. PRESENT LAND USE AND DENSITY OF SURROUNDING PROPERTIES	1
5. CURRENT ZONING	2
6. FINDING OF BLIGHT	2
B. PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT AND REGULATIONS	2
1. DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVES	2
2. PROPOSED LAND USE OF THE AREA	2
3. PROPOSED ZONING	2
4. RELATIONSHIP TO LOCAL OBJECTIVES	3
5. PROPOSED EMPLOYMENT FOR THIS AREA	3
6. CIRCULATION	3
7. BUILDING AND SITE REGULATIONS	3
8. URBAN DESIGN	4
9. PARKING REGULATIONS	5
10. SIGN REGULATIONS	5
11. BUILDING, CONDITIONAL USE AND SIGN PERMITS	5
12. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS	5
C. PROPOSED SCHEDULE OF DEVELOPMENT	6
D. EXECUTION OF PROJECT	6
1. ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCING	6
2. PROPERTY ACQUISITION	6
3. PROPERTY DISPOSITION	6
4. RELOCATION ASSISTANCE	7
E. COOPERATION OF THE CITY	7
F. TAX ABATEMENT	7
G. COMPLIANCE WITH AFFIRMATIVE ACTION AND NONDISCRIMINATION LAWS AND REGULATIONS	8
1. LAND USE	8
2. CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATIONS	8
3. LAWS AND REGULATIONS	8
4. ENFORCEMENT	9
H. MODIFICATIONS OF THIS PLAN	9
I. DURATION OF REGULATION AND CONTROLS	9
J. EXHIBITS	9

K. SEVERABILITY 9

EXHIBITS

"A"	LEGAL DESCRIPTION
"B"	PROJECT AREA PLAN - EXISTING USES AND CONDITIONS
"C"	PROJECT AREA PLAN - PROPOSED LAND USES
"D"	PROJECT AREA PLAN - ACQUISITION MAP
"E"	EQUAL OPPORTUNITY AND NON-DISCRIMINATION GUIDELINES
"F"	BLIGHTING REPORT

A. EXISTING CONDITIONS AND FINDINGS OF BLIGHT

1. DELINEATION OF BOUNDARIES

The 2109 Arsenal St. Redevelopment Area ("Area") encompasses approximately .10 acres in the Benton Park neighborhood of the City of St. Louis ("City") and is located on the north side of Arsenal St.. between McNair Ave. and Missouri Ave.

The legal description of the Area is attached and labeled Exhibit "A". The boundaries of the Area are delineated on Exhibits "B", "C" and "D" ("Project Area Plan").

2. GENERAL CONDITION OF THE AREA

The Area comprises a portion of City Block 1978.00. The Area is in poor condition. The parcel by parcel physical conditions within the Area are shown on Exhibit "B" ("Project Area Plan-Existing Uses and Conditions") and enumerated in Exhibit "F" "Blighting Report".

Unemployment figures, computed by the Missouri Economic Research and Information Center, Missouri Department of Economic Development, indicate a 9.2% unemployment rate for the City for the month of February, 2013. It is estimated that this rate is applicable to residents of the neighborhoods surrounding the Area.

There are currently no jobs within the Area.

3. PRESENT LAND USE OF THE AREA

Existing land uses within the Area include an unoccupied single-family residence.

The land uses within the Area, including the location of public and private uses, streets and other rights-of-way, is shown on Exhibit "B".

4. PRESENT LAND USE AND DENSITY OF SURROUNDING PROPERTIES

The properties surrounding the Area are used primarily for residential purposes.

Residential density for the surrounding neighborhoods is approximately 11.56 persons per acre.

5. CURRENT ZONING

The Area is currently zoned "C" Multiple Family Dwelling District pursuant to the Zoning Code of the City, which is incorporated in this Blighting Study and Redevelopment Plan ("Plan") by reference.

6. FINDING OF BLIGHT

None of the property within the Area is occupied and the Area is in the conditions described in Exhibit "F". The existence of deteriorated property constitutes an economic or social liability to the City and presents a hazard to the health and well-being of its citizens. The preponderance of properties in the Area has been determined to be blighted within the meaning of Section 99.300-99.715 et seq. RSMo, as amended (the "Land Clearance for

Redevelopment Authority Law”) as evidenced by the Blighting Report attached hereto, labeled Exhibit “F” and incorporated herein by this reference.

B. PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT AND REGULATIONS

1. DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVES

The primary objectives of this Plan are to eliminate blight within the Area and to facilitate the redevelopment of the Area into productive residential uses.

2. PROPOSED LAND USE OF THE AREA

The proposed land uses for the Area are residential uses permitted in zones designated "C" Multiple Family Dwelling District by the City of St. Louis Zoning Code. Redeveloper(s) authorized by the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority of the City of St. Louis ("LCRA") to redevelop property in the Area (hereafter referred to as "Redeveloper(s)") shall be permitted to use the property within the Area for only the above proposed uses.

Exhibit "C" (Proposed Land Use) shows the proposed uses for the Area. The General Plan of the City which includes the "Strategic Land Use Plan" (as amended 2012) designates it as a Neighborhood Preservation Area (NPA).

3. PROPOSED ZONING

The proposed zoning for the Area is "C" Multiple Family Dwelling District. All land coverage and building intensities shall be governed thereby.

4. RELATIONSHIP TO LOCAL OBJECTIVES

The proposed land uses, zoning, public facilities and utility plans are appropriate and consistent with local objectives as defined by the General Plan of the City which includes the "Strategic Land Use Plan" (as amended 2012). Any specific proposal to the LCRA for redevelopment of the Area or any portion of the Area shall contain, among other things, adequate provisions for traffic, vehicular parking, safety from fire, adequate provisions for light and air, sound design and arrangement, and improved employment opportunities.

5. PROPOSED EMPLOYMENT FOR THE AREA

There are no new jobs expected to be created in this Area because of the proposed redevelopment.

6. CIRCULATION

The Project Area Plan-Proposed Land Uses Plan (Exhibit "C") indicates the proposed circulation system for the Area. The layouts, levels and grades of all public rights-of-way may remain unchanged.

Rights-of-way changes will be subject to the review and approval of the City Department of Streets, and all vacations of rights-of-way are subject to approval by City ordinance.

7. BUILDING AND SITE REGULATIONS

The Area shall be subject to all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, regulations and codes, including but not limited to, the City Building Code, Zoning District Regulations, and stipulations of the Planning and Urban Design Agency ("PDA") of the City. The population densities, land coverage, and building intensities of redevelopment shall be governed by the Zoning Code. No changes in the building codes or ordinances are required.

The Redeveloper(s) shall redevelop the Area in accordance with this Plan and the Redevelopment Agreement (if any) ("Agreement"), and shall maintain all structures, equipment, paved areas, and landscaped areas controlled by the Redeveloper(s) in good and safe order both inside and outside, structurally and otherwise, including necessary and proper painting. Failure to meet these requirements may result in suspension of tax abatement.

8. URBAN DESIGNa. **Urban Design Objectives**

The property in the Area shall be redeveloped such that it is an attractive residential asset to the surrounding neighborhood.

b. **Urban Design Regulations**

- 1.) **Rehabilitation** shall respect the original exterior of the structures in the Area in terms of design and materials. Window and door shapes and detailing shall be compatible with the original design
- 2.) **New construction** or alterations shall be positioned on the lot so that any existing recurrent building masses and spaces along the street are continued as well as the pattern of setback from the street.
- 3.) **New Exterior Materials** on facades of structures in the Area visible from the street(s) shall be compatible in type and texture with the dominant materials of adjacent buildings. Artificial masonry such as "Permastone" is not permitted. A submission of all building materials shall be required prior to building permit approval.
- 4.) **Architectural Details** on existing structures in the Area shall be maintained in a similar size, detail and material. Where they are badly deteriorated, similar details salvaged from other buildings may be substituted. Both new and replacement window and doorframes shall be limited to wood or color finished aluminum on the street facing facades, including basement windows. Raw or unfinished aluminum and glass block are not acceptable. Awnings of canvas only are acceptable.
- 5.) **Roof Shapes** that are employed in a predominance of existing buildings in a block shall set the standard of compatibility for any proposed new construction or alteration.
- 6.) **Roof Materials** shall be slate, tile, copper or asphalt shingles where the roof is visible from the street. Brightly colored asphalt shingles are not appropriate.

c. **Landscaping**

The Area shall be well-landscaped. Perimeter street trees of a minimum caliper of 2-1/2 inches and generally 30-35 feet on center, depending upon tree type, utilities, curb cuts, etc., shall be provided along all public or private streets - preferably in tree lawns along the curb. If necessary, sidewalks shall be notched to accommodate the trees.

Ornamental or shade trees should be provided in the front lawns along with evergreen accent shrubs.

Existing, healthy trees shall be retained, if feasible.

d. **Fencing**

Fencing in the front yards shall be limited to ornamental metal with a black matte finish. Fencing behind the building line and not facing a street may be chain link with a black matte finish, or a good quality, privacy fence provided it is not wood stockade style. Fencing facing a side street shall be ornamental metal or a good quality board fence up to six (6) feet in height provided landscaping is provided between the fence and the sidewalk.

9. PARKING REGULATIONS

Parking shall be provided in accordance with the applicable zoning and building code requirements of the City, including PDA standards. This will provide adequate vehicular parking for the Area.

Where feasible, parking shall be limited to the rear of the property in the Area off the alley, and at least one space shall be provided for each residential unit. In addition, surface parking shall not extend beyond the established building line. Surface parking along public streets shall be buffered by a continuous evergreen hedge at least two and one-half (2 ½) feet high on planting and maintained at three and one-half (3 ½) feet high at maturity.

10. SIGN REGULATIONS

All new signs shall be limited as set out in the City Code, PDA stipulations, this Plan and contracts between the LCRA and the Redeveloper. All new signs shall be restricted to standard sale/lease signs.

11. BUILDING, CONDITIONAL USE AND SIGN PERMITS

No building, conditional use, or sign permits shall be issued by the City without the prior written recommendation of the LCRA.

12. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

No additional schools, parks, recreational and community facilities or other public facilities will be required. Additional water, sewage or other public utilities may be required depending on redevelopment. The cost of such utility improvements will be borne by the Redeveloper.

If funds are available to the LCRA, it may provide public improvements including, but not limited to, measures for the control of traffic, improvements to street lighting, street trees, and any other improvements which may further the objectives of this Plan.

When developed in accordance with this Plan, the Area will comprise a coordinated, adjusted and harmonious development that promotes the health, safety, morals, order, convenience, prosperity, general welfare, efficiency and economy of the City.

C. PROPOSED SCHEDULE OF DEVELOPMENT

It is estimated that the implementation of this Plan will take place in a single phase initiated within approximately one (1) year of approval of this Plan by City ordinance and completed within approximately two (2) years of approval of this Plan by City ordinance.

The LCRA may alter the above schedule as economic conditions warrant.

D. EXECUTION OF PROJECT

1. ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCING

The LCRA is empowered by Missouri law to administer redevelopment of all types pursuant to this Plan and can do so to the extent and in the manner prescribed by the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority Law.

All costs associated with the redevelopment of the Area will be borne by the Redeveloper(s).

Implementation of this Plan may be financed by funds obtained from private and/or public sources, including, without limitation, revenue bonds, bank loans, and equity funds provided by the Redeveloper(s).

2. PROPERTY ACQUISITION

The Project Area Plan-Acquisition Map, Exhibit "D" attached, identifies all the property located in the Area. The LCRA may not acquire any property in the Area by the exercise of eminent domain.

3. PROPERTY DISPOSITION

If the LCRA acquires property in the Area, it may sell or lease the property to Redeveloper(s) who shall agree to redevelop such property in accordance with this Plan and the Agreement between such Redeveloper(s) and the LCRA. Any property acquired by the LCRA and sold to Redeveloper(s) will be sold at not less than its fair

value, taking into account and giving consideration to those factors enumerated in Section 99.450, RSMo. as amended, for uses in accordance with this Plan.

4. RELOCATION ASSISTANCE

None of the property within the Area is currently occupied. If it should become occupied, all eligible occupants displaced as a result of the implementation of this Plan shall be given relocation assistance in accordance with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, regulations and policies.

E. COOPERATION OF THE CITY

The City and its Board of Aldermen, by enacting an ordinance approving this Plan, pledges the cooperation of the City to enable the project to be carried out in a timely manner and in accordance with this Plan.

F. TAX ABATEMENT

Any Redeveloper(s) which is an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes shall hereby be entitled to real property ad valorem tax abatement which shall not include taxes collected for any Special Business District, Neighborhood Improvement District, Commercial Improvement District, or any other single local taxing district created in accordance with Missouri law, whether now existing or later created, for a total period of up to five (5) years from the commencement of such tax abatement, in accordance with the following provisions of this Plan:

If property in the Area is sold by the LCRA to an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes, or if any such corporation shall own property within the Area, then for a period of up to the first five (5) years after the date the redevelopment corporation shall acquire title to such property, taxes on such property shall be based upon the assessment of land, exclusive of any improvements thereon, during the calendar year prior to the calendar year during which such urban redevelopment corporation shall have acquired title to such property. In addition to such taxes, any such corporation shall for up to the same five (5) year period make a payment in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City of St. Louis in an amount based upon the assessment on the improvements located on the property during the calendar year prior to the calendar year during which such urban redevelopment corporation shall have acquired title to such property. In addition to such taxes, any such corporation shall for such period of up to the five (5) years make a payment in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City in an amount based upon the assessment on the improvements located on the property during the calendar year prior to the calendar year during which such corporation shall have acquired title to such property. If such property shall be tax-exempt because it is owned by the LCRA and leased to any such urban redevelopment corporation, then such corporation for a period of up to the first five (5) years of the lease shall make payment in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City in an amount based upon the assessment on the property, including land and improvements, during the calendar year prior to the calendar year during which such corporation shall lease such property.

All payments in lieu of taxes shall be a lien upon the real property and, when paid to the Collector of Revenue of the City shall be distributed as all other property taxes. These partial tax relief and payment in lieu of taxes provisions, during up to said five (5) year period, shall inure to the benefit of all successors in interest in the property of the urban redevelopment corporation, so long as such successors shall continue to use such property as provided in this Plan and in any Agreement with the LCRA. In no event shall such benefits extend beyond five (5) years after any urban redevelopment corporation shall have acquired title to the property.

G. COMPLIANCE WITH AFFIRMATIVE ACTION AND NONDISCRIMINATION LAWS AND REGULATIONS

1. LAND USE

A Redeveloper(s) shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, marital status, sex, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the lease, sale, rental or occupancy of any property, or any improvements erected or to be erected in the Area, or any part thereof.

2. CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATIONS

A Redeveloper (s) shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, marital status, sex, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the construction and operation of any project in the Area and shall take such affirmative action as may be appropriate to afford opportunities to everyone in all activities of the

project, including enforcement, contracting, operating and purchasing.

3. LAWS AND REGULATIONS

A Redeveloper (s) shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, executive orders and regulations regarding nondiscrimination and affirmative action, including the City Guidelines for Minimum Utilization of Minority Enterprises, dated January 1, 1981 as may be amended, and the "Equal Opportunity and Nondiscrimination Guidelines" in Exhibit "E", attached.

4. ENFORCEMENT

All of the provisions of this Section G shall be incorporated in an Agreement between the LCRA and a Redeveloper (s), which agreement shall be recorded in the office of the Recorder of Deeds. The provisions of G (1) and G (3) shall be covenants running with the land, without limitation as to time, and the provisions of G (2) shall be for the duration of this Plan and any extension thereof.

All of the provisions of Section G shall be enforceable against the Redeveloper (s), its heirs, successors or assigns, by the LCRA, the City, any state having jurisdiction or the United States of America.

H. MODIFICATIONS OF THIS PLAN

Any proposed modification which will substantially change this Plan shall be approved by the St. Louis Board of Aldermen in the same manner as this Plan was first approved. Modifications which will substantially change this Plan include, but are not necessarily limited to, modifications on the use of eminent domain, to the length of tax abatement, to the boundaries of the Area, or other items which alter the nature or intent of this Plan.

This Plan may be otherwise modified (e.g. urban design regulations, development schedule) by the LCRA, provided that such revisions shall be effective only upon the consent of the PDA.

I. DURATION OF REGULATION AND CONTROLS

The regulation and controls set forth in this Plan shall be in full force and effect for twenty-five years commencing with the effective date of approval of this Plan by City ordinance, and for additional five (5) year periods unless before the commencement of any such five (5) year period the St. Louis Board of Aldermen shall terminate this Plan at the end of the term then in effect, except as provided in Section G (4) of this Plan.

J. EXHIBITS

All attached exhibits are hereby incorporated by reference into this Plan and made a part hereof.

K. SEVERABILITY

The elements of this Plan satisfy all requirements of state and local laws. Should any provisions of this Plan be held invalid by a final determination of a court of law, the remainder of the provisions hereof shall not be affected thereby, and shall remain in full force and effect.

EXHIBIT "A"

**THE 2109 ARSENAL ST. AREA
LEGAL DESCRIPTION**

C.B. 1978 ARSENAL ST
37 FT 6 IN X 125 FT
NELSON HOLMES 7 MCMARTIN
ADDN BOUNDED E-57 FT 2 ½ IN W WL
MCNAIR AVE

PARCEL # 1978-00-0170

The subject property has _____ has not conditions which endanger life or property by fire or other cause. If answer is yes, explain: The building is unoccupied, consequently it is subject to illegal dumping and use by transients, which combine to make it a significant fire risk.

The subject property _____ does does not retard the provision of housing accommodations. If answer is yes, explain: _____

The subject property does _____ does not constitute an economic liability. If answer is yes, explain: The building is unoccupied and significantly deteriorated. It drags down the value of surrounding properties and would take significant investment to bring up to code.

The subject property _____ does does not constitute a social liability. If answer is yes, explain: _____

The subject property is _____ is not a menace to the public health, safety, morals or welfare in its present condition and use. If answer is yes, explain: The building is unoccupied and subject illegal dumping, rat infestation, and fire.

The subject property _____ is is not detrimental because of dilapidation, deterioration, age or obsolescence. If answer is yes, explain: _____

The subject property _____ is is not detrimental because of lack of air sanitation or open space. If answer is yes, explain: _____

The subject property _____ is is not detrimental because of high density of population. If answer is yes, explain: _____

The subject property _____ is is not detrimental because of overcrowding of buildings, overcrowding of land. If answer is yes, explain: _____

The subject property has _____ has not a combination of factors that are conducive to ill health, transmission of disease, infant mortality, juvenile delinquency, and . If answer is yes, explain: The building is unoccupied and subject to illegal dumping and rat infestation. It is also subject to use by transients and as an unsafe play areas by neighborhood children.

Approved: June 25, 2013

ORDINANCE NO. 69485 - EXHIBITS B, C & D



Exhibit B
Project Area Plan
2109 Arsenal St
Existing Uses and Conditions
Residential Use, Poor Condition
Project Area Boundary
Buildings
City Block Number



Exhibit C
Project Area Plan
2109 Arsenal St
Proposed Land Uses
Residential Use
Project Area Boundary
Buildings
City Block Number



Exhibit D
Project Area Plan
2109 Arsenal St
Project Acquisition Map
Parcel Number
Project Area Boundary
Buildings
City Block Number

ORDINANCE #69486
Board Bill No. 61

An ordinance approving a blighting study and redevelopment plan dated April 23, 2013 for the Forest Park Southeast Scattered Sites I Redevelopment Area (as further defined herein, the "Plan") after finding that said Redevelopment Area ("Area") is blighted as defined in Section 99.320 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended (the "Statute" being Sections 99.300 to 99.715 RSMo inclusive, as amended); containing a description of the boundaries of the Area in the City of St. Louis ("City"), attached hereto and incorporated herein as Attachment "A", finding that redevelopment and rehabilitation of the Area is in the interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the people of the City; approving the Plan attached hereto and incorporated herein as Attachment "B", pursuant to Section 99.430 RSMo, as amended; finding that there is a feasible financial plan for the redevelopment of the Area which affords maximum opportunity for redevelopment of the Area by private enterprise; finding that no property in the Area may be acquired by the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority of the City of St. Louis ("LCRA"), a public body corporate and politic created under Missouri law, through the exercise of eminent domain; finding that none of the property within the Area is occupied, but if it should become occupied the Redeveloper(s) (as defined herein) shall be responsible for providing relocation assistance pursuant to the Plan to any eligible occupants displaced as a result of implementation of the Plan; finding that financial aid may be necessary to enable the Area to be redeveloped in accordance with the Plan; finding that there shall be available up to a ten (10) year real estate tax abatement; and pledging cooperation of this St. Louis Board of Aldermen ("Board") and requesting various officials, departments, boards and agencies of the City to cooperate and to exercise their respective powers in a manner consistent with the Plan; and containing a severability clause.

WHEREAS, the predominance of defective or inadequate street layout, insanitary or unsafe conditions, deterioration of site improvements, improper subdivision or obsolete platting, inadequate or outmoded design and conditions which endanger life or property by fire and other causes, or any combination of such factors, retards the provision of housing accommodations or constitutes an economic or social liability or a menace to the public health, safety, morals or welfare in the present condition and use of the Area and such conditions are beyond remedy and control solely by regulatory process in the exercise of the police power and cannot be dealt with effectively by ordinary private enterprise without the aids provided in the Statute; and

WHEREAS, this Board has considered the "Blighting Study and Redevelopment Plan for the Forest Park Southeast Scattered Sites I Redevelopment Area" dated April 23, 2013, consisting of a Title Page; a Table of Contents Page, twenty-two (22) numbered pages including Exhibits "C" – "F" attached hereto and incorporated herein as Attachment "B" ("Plan"); and based on the information in the Plan, specifically the Blighting Report in Exhibit "F" to the Plan, considered each parcel of property in the Area and found the preponderance of the Area to be blighted, and

WHEREAS, there is a need for the LCRA to undertake the redevelopment of the Area as a land clearance project under the Statute, pursuant to plans by or presented to the LCRA under Section 99.430.1 (4) RSMo, as amended; and

WHEREAS, the LCRA has, after considering each individual parcel of property in the Area and finding the Area to be blighted, approved the Plan and recommended approval of the Plan to the Planning Commission of the City of St. Louis ("Planning Commission") and to this Board; and

WHEREAS, it is desirable and in the public interest that a public body, the LCRA, undertake and administer the Plan; and

WHEREAS, the LCRA and the Planning Commission have made and presented to this Board the studies and statements required to be made and submitted by Section 99.430 RSMo, as amended, and this Board has been fully apprised by the LCRA and the Planning Commission of the facts and is fully aware of the conditions in the Area; and

WHEREAS, the Plan has been presented and recommended by LCRA and the Planning Commission to this Board for review and approval; and

WHEREAS, a general plan has been prepared and is recognized and used as a guide for the general development of the City and the Planning Commission has advised this Board that the Plan conforms to that general plan; and

WHEREAS, under the provisions of the Statute, it is required that this Board take such actions as may be required to approve the Plan; and

WHEREAS, this Board has duly considered the reports, recommendations and certifications of the LCRA and the Planning Commission; and

WHEREAS, the Plan prescribes land use and street and traffic patterns which may require, among other things, the

vacation of public rights-of-way, the establishment of new street and sidewalk patterns or other public actions; and

WHEREAS, this Board is cognizant of the conditions which are imposed on the undertaking and carrying out of a redevelopment project, including those relating to prohibitions against discrimination because of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, marital status, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with the requirements of Section 99.430 RSMo, as amended, this Board placed public notices in a newspaper of general circulation in the City that a public hearing would be held by this Board on the Plan, and a hearing was held at the time and place designated in those notices and all those who were interested in being heard were given a reasonable opportunity to express their views; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Board take appropriate official action respecting the approval of the Plan.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION ONE. There exists within the City of St. Louis ("City") a blighted area, as defined by Section 99.320 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended (the "Statute" being Sections 99.300 to 99.715 inclusive, as amended) described in Attachment "A", attached hereto and incorporated herein, known as the Forest Park Southeast Scattered Sites I Area ("Area"). The existence of deteriorated property and other conditions constitutes an economic or social liability to the City and presents a hazard to the health and well-being of its citizens. These conditions, therefore, qualify the Area as blighted within the meaning of Section 99.320(3) RSMo, as amended, and are evidenced by the Blighting Report attached as Exhibit "F" ("Blighting Report") to the Blighting Study and Redevelopment Plan for the Area dated April 23, 2013 which is attached hereto, and labeled Attachment "B" and incorporated herein by reference ("Plan").

SECTION TWO. The redevelopment of the Area, as provided by the Statute, is necessary and in the public interest, and is in the interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the people of the City.

SECTION THREE. The Area qualifies as a redevelopment area in need of redevelopment under the provision of the Statute, and the Area is blighted as defined in Section 99.320 of the Statute.

SECTION FOUR. The Plan (including the Blighting Report) having been duly reviewed and considered, is hereby approved and incorporated herein by reference, and the President or Clerk of this St. Louis Board of Aldermen ("Board") is hereby directed to file a copy of the Plan with the Minutes of this meeting.

SECTION FIVE. The Plan is feasible and conforms to the general plan for the City.

SECTION SIX. The financial aid provided and to be provided for financial assistance pertaining to the Area is necessary to enable the redevelopment activities to be undertaken in accordance with the Plan, and the proposed financing plan for the Area is feasible.

SECTION SEVEN. The Plan for the Area will afford maximum opportunity, consistent with the sound needs of the City as a whole, for the redevelopment of the Area by private enterprise, and private redevelopments to be sought pursuant to the requirements of the Statute.

SECTION EIGHT. The Plan provides that the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority of the City of St. Louis ("LCRA") may acquire no property in the Area by the exercise of eminent domain.

SECTION NINE. None of the property within the Area is currently occupied. If it should become occupied, all eligible occupants displaced by the Redeveloper(s) (as defined in Section Twelve, below) shall be given relocation assistance by the Redeveloper(s) at its expense, in accordance with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, regulations and policies.

SECTION TEN. The Plan gives due consideration to the provision of adequate public facilities.

SECTION ELEVEN. In order to implement and facilitate the effectuation of the Plan hereby approved, it is found and determined that certain official actions must be taken by this Board and accordingly this Board hereby:

- (a) Pledges its cooperation in helping to carry out the Plan;
- (b) Requests the various officials, departments, boards and agencies of the City, which have administrative

responsibilities, likewise to cooperate to such end and to execute their respective functions and powers in a manner consistent with the Plan; and

- (c) Stands ready to consider and take appropriate action upon proposals and measures designed to effectuate the Plan.

SECTION TWELVE. All parties participating as owners or purchasers of property in the Area for redevelopment ("Redeveloper(s)") shall agree for themselves and their heirs, successors and assigns that they shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, marital status, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the sale, lease, or rental of any property or improvements erected or to be erected in the Area or any part thereof and those covenants shall run with the land, shall remain in effect without limitation of time, shall be made part of every contract for sale, lease, or rental of property to which Redeveloper(s) is a party, and shall be enforceable by the LCRA, the City and the United States of America.

SECTION THIRTEEN. In all contracts with private and public parties for redevelopment of any portion of the Area, Redeveloper(s) shall agree:

(a) To use the property in accordance with the provisions of the Plan, and be bound by the conditions and procedures set forth therein and in this Ordinance;

(b) That in undertaking construction under the agreement with the LCRA and the Plan, bona fide Minority Business Enterprises (as further defined below, "MBEs") and Women's Business Enterprises ("as further defined below ("WBEs") will be solicited and fairly considered for contracts, subcontracts and purchase orders;

(c) To be bound by the conditions and procedures regarding the utilization of MBEs and WBEs established by the City;

(d) To adhere to the requirements of the Executive Order of the Mayor of the City, dated July 24, 1997, as has been extended.

(e) To comply with applicable requirements of Ordinance No. 60275 of the City (First Source Jobs Policy, as codified at St. Louis City Revised Code Chapter 3.90);

(f) To cooperate with those programs and methods supplied by the City with the purpose of accomplishing, pursuant to this paragraph, minority and women subcontractors and material supplier participation in the construction pursuant to the Plan. The Redeveloper(s) will report semi-annually during the construction period the results of its endeavors under this paragraph, to the Office of the Assistant Director-Certification and Compliance of the City and the President of this Board; and

(g) That the language of this Section Thirteen shall be included in its general construction contract and other construction contracts entered into directly by Redeveloper(s).

The term MBE shall mean a sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, profit or non-profit organization owned, operated and controlled by Minority Group Member(s) (as defined below) who have at least fifty-one percent (51%) ownership therein. The Minority Group Member(s) must have operational and management control, interest in capital and earnings commensurate with their percentage of ownership. The term Minority Group Member(s) shall mean persons legally residing in the United States who are Black, Hispanic, Native American (American Indian, Eskimo, Aleut or Native Hawaiian), Asian Pacific American (persons with origins from Japan, China, the Philippines, Vietnam, Korea, Samoa, Guam, U.S. Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, Laos, Cambodia or Taiwan) or Asian Indian American (persons with origins from India, Pakistan or Bangladesh). The term WBE shall mean a sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, profit or non-profit organization owned, operated and controlled by a woman or women having at least fifty-one percent (51%) ownership. The woman or women must have operational and managerial control, interest in capital and earnings commensurate with their percentage of ownership.

The term "Redeveloper(s)" as used in this Section shall include heirs, successors in interest, and assigns.

SECTION FOURTEEN. The Redeveloper(s) may seek ten (10) year real estate tax abatement pursuant to Sections 99.700 - 99.715, RSMo, as amended, upon application as provided therein. Such real estate tax abatement shall not include any Special Business District, Neighborhood Improvement District, Commercial Improvement District, or any other similar local taxing district created in accordance with Missouri law, whether now existing or later created.

In lieu of the ten (10) year abatement outlined above, any Redeveloper(s) which is an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes shall hereby be entitled to real property ad valorem tax abatement which

shall not include any Special Business District, Neighborhood Improvement District, Commercial Improvement District or any other similar local taxing district created in accordance with Missouri law, whether now existing or later created, for a total period of up to ten (10) years from the commencement of such tax abatement, in accordance with the following provisions of the Plan:

If property in the Area is sold by the LCRA to an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes, or if any such urban redevelopment corporation shall own property within the Area, then for a period of up to the first ten (10) years after the date such urban redevelopment corporation shall acquire title to property in the Area, taxes on that property shall be based upon the assessment of land, exclusive of any improvements thereon, during the calendar year prior to the calendar year during which such urban redevelopment corporation shall have acquired title to that property. In addition to such taxes, any such urban redevelopment corporation shall for a period of up to ten (10) years make a payment in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City in an amount based upon the assessment on the improvements located on the property during the calendar year prior to the calendar year during which such urban redevelopment corporation shall have acquired title to such property. If such property shall be tax exempt because it is owned by the LCRA and leased to any such corporation, then such urban redevelopment corporation for such period of up to the first ten (10) years of the lease shall make payments in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City in an amount based upon the assessment on the property, including land and improvements, during the calendar year prior to the calendar year during which such urban redevelopment corporation shall lease such property.

All payments in lieu of taxes shall be a lien upon the real property and, when paid to the Collector of Revenue of the City shall be distributed as all other property taxes. These partial tax relief and payment in lieu of taxes provisions, during up to said ten (10) year period, shall inure to the benefit of all successors in interest in the property of the urban redevelopment corporation, so long as such successors shall continue to use such property as provided in the Plan and in any agreement with the LCRA. In no event shall such benefits extend beyond ten (10) years after any urban redevelopment corporation shall have acquired title to the property.

SECTION FIFTEEN. Any proposed modification which will substantially change the Plan must be approved by this Board in the same manner as the Plan was first approved. Modifications which will substantially change the Plan include, but are not necessarily limited to, modifications on the use of eminent domain, to the length of tax abatement, to the boundaries of the Area, or to other items which alter the nature or intent of the Plan.

The Plan may be otherwise modified (e.g. urban design regulations, development schedule) by the LCRA, provided that such revisions shall be effective only upon the consent of the Planning Commission of the City.

SECTION SIXTEEN. The sections of this Ordinance shall be severable. In the event that any section of this Ordinance is found by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, the remaining sections of this Ordinance are valid, unless the court finds the valid sections of the Ordinance are so essential and inseparably connected with and dependent upon the void section that it cannot be presumed that this Board would have enacted the valid sections without the void ones, or unless the court finds that the valid sections standing alone are incomplete and are incapable of being executed in accordance with the legislative intent.

ATTACHMENT "A"

**THE FOREST PARK SOUTHEAST SCATTERED SITES I AREA
LEGAL DESCRIPTION**

PARCEL #1 (4350 GIBSON AVE.)
C.B. 5113B GIBSON
25 FT X 126.5 FT
MCREE PL ADDN
LOT 76

PARCEL # 5113-02-0101

PARCEL #2 (4266 NORFOLK AVE.)
C.B. 3978 NORFOLK
23 FT 6 IN X 125 FT
LACLEDE RACE TRACK ADDN
LOT W-27

PARCEL # 3978-00-0020

PARCEL #3 (4239-4241 NORFOLK AVE.)
C.B. 3977 NORFOLK
29 FT X 125 FT
LACLEDE RACT TRACT ADDN
BLOCK 6

PARCEL # 3977-00-0320

PARCEL #4 (4341-4343 SWAN AVE.)
C.B. 3973 SWAN
42 FT X 125
LACLEDE RACE TRACT ADDN
BLK 2
LOT 40 E-39 W-41

PARCEL # 3973-00-0365

PARCEL #5 (4337-4339 SWAN AVE.)
C.B. 3973 SWAN
40 FT X 125 FT
LACLEDE RACE TRACT ADDN
BLK 2

PARCEL # 3973-00-0355

ATTACHMENT "B"
Form: 4/23/13

**BLIGHTING STUDY AND REDEVELOPMENT PLAN
FOR THE
FOREST PARK SOUTHEAST SCATTERED SITES I REDEVELOPMENT AREA
PROJECT# 1745
APRIL 23, 2013
LAND CLEARANCE FOR REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY
OF THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS**

**MAYOR
FRANCIS G. SLAY**

**BLIGHTING STUDY AND REDEVELOPMENT PLAN FOR
FOREST PARK SOUTHEAST SCATTERED SITES I REDEVELOPMENT AREA**

PAGE

A.	EXISTING CONDITIONS AND FINDING OF BLIGHT	1
1.	DELINEATION OF BOUNDARIES	1
2.	GENERAL CONDITION OF THE AREA	1
3.	PRESENT LAND USE OF THE AREA	1
4.	PRESENT LAND USE AND DENSITY OF SURROUNDING PROPERTIES	2
5.	CURRENT ZONING	2
6.	FINDING OF BLIGHT	2
B.	PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT AND REGULATIONS	2
1.	DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVES	2
2.	PROPOSED LAND USE OF THE AREA	2

3. PROPOSED ZONING 3

4. RELATIONSHIP TO LOCAL OBJECTIVES 3

5. PROPOSED EMPLOYMENT FOR THIS AREA 3

6. CIRCULATION 3

7. BUILDING AND SITE REGULATIONS 3

8. URBAN DESIGN 4

9. PARKING REGULATIONS 5

10. SIGN REGULATIONS 5

11. BUILDING, CONDITIONAL USE AND SIGN PERMITS 5

12. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS 5

C. PROPOSED SCHEDULE OF DEVELOPMENT 6

D. EXECUTION OF PROJECT 6

1. ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCING 6

2. PROPERTY ACQUISITION 6

3. PROPERTY DISPOSITION 6

4. RELOCATION ASSISTANCE 7

E. COOPERATION OF THE CITY 7

F. TAX ABATEMENT 7

**G. COMPLIANCE WITH AFFIRMATIVE ACTION AND
NONDISCRIMINATION LAWS AND REGULATIONS 7**

1. LAND USE 7

2. CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATIONS 7

3. LAWS AND REGULATIONS 8

4. ENFORCEMENT 8

H. MODIFICATIONS OF THIS PLAN 8

I. DURATION OF REGULATION AND CONTROLS 8

J. EXHIBITS 9

K. SEVERABILITY 9

EXHIBITS

- "A" LEGAL DESCRIPTION
- "B" PROJECT AREA PLAN - EXISTING USES AND CONDITIONS
- "C" PROJECT AREA PLAN - PROPOSED LAND USES
- "D" PROJECT AREA PLAN - ACQUISITION MAP
- "E" EQUAL OPPORTUNITY AND NON-DISCRIMINATION GUIDELINES
- "F" BLIGHTING REPORT

A. EXISTING CONDITIONS AND FINDINGS OF BLIGHT

1. DELINEATION OF BOUNDARIES

The Forest Park Southeast Scattered Sites I Redevelopment Area ("Area") encompasses approximately .45 acres in the Forest Park Southeast neighborhood of the City of St. Louis ("City") and includes the following addresses: 4350 Gibson Ave., 4266 Norfolk Ave., 4239-4241 Norfolk Ave., 4341-4343 Swan Ave., and 4337-4339 Swan Ave.

The legal description of the Area is attached and labeled Attachment "A". The boundaries of the Area are delineated on Exhibits "B", "C" and "D" ("Project Area Plan").

2. GENERAL CONDITION OF THE AREA

The Area comprises a portion of City Blocks 5113.02, 3978.00, 3977.00, and 3973.00 The Area is in fair condition. The parcel by parcel physical conditions within the Area are shown on Exhibit "B" ("Project Area Plan-Existing Uses and Conditions") and enumerated in Exhibit "F" "Blighting Report".

Unemployment figures, computed by the Missouri Economic Research and Information Center, Missouri Department of Economic Development, indicate a 9.2% unemployment rate for the City for the month of February, 2013. It is estimated that this rate is applicable to residents of the neighborhoods surrounding the Area.

There are currently no jobs within the Area.

3. PRESENT LAND USE OF THE AREA

Existing land uses within the Area include an unoccupied, multi-family buildings and a single family building.

The land uses within the Area, including the location of public and private uses, streets and other rights-of-way, is shown on Exhibit "B".

4. PRESENT LAND USE AND DENSITY OF SURROUNDING PROPERTIES

The properties surrounding the Area are used primarily for residential purposes.

Residential density for the surrounding neighborhoods is approximately 7.06 persons per acre.

5. CURRENT ZONING

The Area is currently zoned "B" Two Family Dwelling District pursuant to the Zoning Code of the City, which is incorporated in this Blighting Study and Redevelopment Plan ("Plan") by reference.

6. FINDING OF BLIGHT

None of the property within the Area is occupied and the Area is in the conditions described in Exhibit "F". The existence of deteriorated property constitutes an economic or social liability to the City and presents a hazard to the health and well-being of its citizens. The preponderance of properties in the Area has been determined to be blighted within the meaning of Section 99.300-99.715 *et seq.* RSMo, as amended (the "Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority Law") as evidenced by the Blighting Report attached hereto, labeled Exhibit "F" and incorporated herein by this reference.

B. PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT AND REGULATIONS

1. DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVES

The primary objectives of this Plan are to eliminate blight within the Area and to facilitate the redevelopment of the Area into productive residential uses.

2. PROPOSED LAND USE OF THE AREA

The proposed land uses for the Area are residential uses permitted in zones designated "B" Two Family Dwelling District with a variance by the City of St. Louis Zoning Code. Redeveloper(s) authorized by the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority of the City of St. Louis ("LCRA") to redevelop property in the Area (hereafter referred to as "Redeveloper(s)") shall be permitted to use the property within the Area for only the above proposed uses.

Exhibit "C" (Proposed Land Use) shows the proposed uses for the Area. The General Plan of the City which includes the "Strategic Land Use Plan" (as amended 2012) designates it as a Neighborhood Preservation Area

(NPA).

3. PROPOSED ZONING

The proposed zoning for the Area is "B" Two Family Dwelling District with a variance. All land coverage and building intensities shall be governed thereby.

4. RELATIONSHIP TO LOCAL OBJECTIVES

The proposed land uses, zoning, public facilities and utility plans are appropriate and consistent with local objectives as defined by the General Plan of the City which includes the "Strategic Land Use Plan" (as amended 2012). Any specific proposal to the LCRA for redevelopment of the Area or any portion of the Area shall contain, among other things, adequate provisions for traffic, vehicular parking, safety from fire, adequate provisions for light and air, sound design and arrangement, and improved employment opportunities.

5. PROPOSED EMPLOYMENT FOR THE AREA

No new jobs will be created in this Area because the proposed redevelopment.

6. CIRCULATION

The Project Area Plan-Proposed Land Uses Plan (Exhibit "C") indicates the proposed circulation system for the Area. The layouts, levels and grades of all public rights-of-way may remain unchanged.

Rights-of-way changes will be subject to the review and approval of the City Department of Streets, and all vacations of rights-of-way are subject to approval by City ordinance.

7. BUILDING AND SITE REGULATIONS

The Area shall be subject to all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, regulations and codes, including but not limited to, the City Building Code, Zoning District Regulations, and stipulations of the Planning and Urban Design Agency ("PDA") of the City. The population densities, land coverage, and building intensities of redevelopment shall be governed by the Zoning Code. No changes in the building codes or ordinances are required.

The Redeveloper(s) shall redevelop the Area in accordance with this Plan and the Redevelopment Agreement (if any) ("Agreement"), and shall maintain all structures, equipment, paved areas, and landscaped areas controlled by the Redeveloper(s) in good and safe order both inside and outside, structurally and otherwise, including necessary and proper painting. Failure to meet these requirements may result in suspension of tax abatement.

8. URBAN DESIGN

a. **Urban Design Objectives**

The property in the Area shall be redeveloped such that it is an attractive residential asset to the surrounding neighborhood.

b. **Urban Design Regulations**

1.) **Rehabilitation** shall respect the original exterior of the structures in the Area in terms of design and materials. Window and door shapes and detailing shall be compatible with the original design

2.) **New construction** or alterations shall be positioned on the lot so that any existing recurrent building masses and spaces along the street are continued as well as the pattern of setback from the street.

3.) **New Exterior Materials** on facades of structures in the Area visible from the street(s) shall

be compatible in type and texture with the dominant materials of adjacent buildings. Artificial masonry such as "PermaStone" is not permitted. A submission of all building materials shall be required prior to building permit approval.

- 4.) **Architectural Details** on existing structures in the Area shall be maintained in a similar size, detail and material. Where they are badly deteriorated, similar details salvaged from other buildings may be substituted. Both new and replacement window and doorframes shall be limited to wood or color finished aluminum on the street facing facades, including basement windows. Raw or unfinished aluminum and glass block are not acceptable. Awnings of canvas only are acceptable.
- 5.) **Roof Shapes** that are employed in a predominance of existing buildings in a block shall set the standard of compatibility for any proposed new construction or alteration.
- 6.) **Roof Materials** shall be slate, tile, copper or asphalt shingles where the roof is visible from the street. Brightly colored asphalt shingles are not appropriate.

c. Landscaping

The Area shall be well-landscaped. Perimeter street trees of a minimum caliper of 2-1/2 inches and generally 30-35 feet on center, depending upon tree type, utilities, curb cuts, etc., shall be provided along all public or private streets - preferably in tree lawns along the curb. If necessary, sidewalks shall be notched to accommodate the trees.

Ornamental or shade trees should be provided in the front lawns along with evergreen accent shrubs.

Existing, healthy trees shall be retained, if feasible.

d. Fencing

Fencing in the front yards shall be limited to ornamental metal with a black matte finish. Fencing behind the building line and not facing a street may be chain link with a black matte finish, or a good quality, privacy fence provided it is not wood stockade style. Fencing facing a side street shall be ornamental metal or a good quality board fence up to six (6) feet in height provided landscaping is provided between the fence and the sidewalk.

9. **PARKING REGULATIONS**

Parking shall be provided in accordance with the applicable zoning and building code requirements of the City, including PDA standards. This will provide adequate vehicular parking for the Area.

Where feasible, parking shall be limited to the rear of the property in the Area off the alley, and at least one space shall be provided for each residential unit. In addition, surface parking shall not extend beyond the established building line. Surface parking along public streets shall be buffered by a continuous evergreen hedge at least two and one-half (2 ½) feet high on planting and maintained at three and one-half (3 ½) feet high at maturity.

10. **SIGN REGULATIONS**

All new signs shall be limited as set out in the City Code, PDA stipulations, this Plan and contracts between the LCRA and the Redeveloper. All new signs shall be restricted to standard sale/lease signs.

11. **BUILDING, CONDITIONAL USE AND SIGN PERMITS**

No building, conditional use, or sign permits shall be issued by the City without the prior written recommendation of the LCRA.

12. **PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS**

No additional schools, parks, recreational and community facilities or other public facilities will be required.

Additional water, sewage or other public utilities may be required depending on redevelopment. The cost of such utility improvements will be borne by the Redeveloper.

If funds are available to the LCRA, it may provide public improvements including, but not limited to, measures for the control of traffic, improvements to street lighting, street trees, and any other improvements which may further the objectives of this Plan.

When developed in accordance with this Plan, the Area will comprise a coordinated, adjusted and harmonious development that promotes the health, safety, morals, order, convenience, prosperity, general welfare, efficiency and economy of the City.

C. PROPOSED SCHEDULE OF DEVELOPMENT

It is estimated that the implementation of this Plan will take place in a single phase initiated within approximately one (1) year of approval of this Plan by City ordinance and completed within approximately two (2) years of approval of this Plan by City ordinance.

The LCRA may alter the above schedule as economic conditions warrant.

D. EXECUTION OF PROJECT

1. ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCING

The LCRA is empowered by Missouri law to administer redevelopment of all types pursuant to this Plan and can do so to the extent and in the manner prescribed by the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority Law.

All costs associated with the redevelopment of the Area will be borne by the Redeveloper(s).

Implementation of this Plan may be financed by funds obtained from private and/or public sources, including, without limitation, revenue bonds, bank loans, and equity funds provided by the Redeveloper(s).

2. PROPERTY ACQUISITION

The Project Area Plan-Acquisition Map, Exhibit "D" attached, identifies all the property located in the Area. The LCRA may not acquire any property in the Area by the exercise of eminent domain.

3. PROPERTY DISPOSITION

If the LCRA acquires property in the Area, it may sell or lease the property to Redeveloper(s) who shall agree to redevelop such property in accordance with this Plan and the Agreement between such Redeveloper(s) and the LCRA. Any property acquired by the LCRA and sold to Redeveloper(s) will be sold at not less than its fair value, taking into account and giving consideration to those factors enumerated in Section 99.450, RSMo. as amended, for uses in accordance with this Plan.

4. RELOCATION ASSISTANCE

None of the property within the Area is currently occupied. If it should become occupied, all eligible occupants displaced as a result of the implementation of this Plan shall be given relocation assistance in accordance with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, regulations and policies.

E. COOPERATION OF THE CITY

The City and its Board of Aldermen, by enacting an ordinance approving this Plan, pledges the cooperation of the City to enable the project to be carried out in a timely manner and in accordance with this Plan.

F. TAX ABATEMENT

Redeveloper(s) may seek ten (10) year real estate tax abatement pursuant to Sections 99.700 - 99.715, RSMo, as amended, upon application as provided therein. Such real estate tax abatement shall not include taxes collected for any Special

Business District, Neighborhood Improvement District, Commercial Improvement District, or any other similar local taxing district created in accordance with Missouri law, whether now existing or later created.

In lieu of the ten (10) year abatement outlined above, any Redeveloper(s) which is an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes shall hereby be entitled to real property ad valorem tax abatement which shall not include taxes collected for any Special Business District, Neighborhood Improvement District, Commercial Improvement District, or any other single local taxing district created in accordance with Missouri law, whether now existing or later created, for a total period of up to ten (10) years from the commencement of such tax abatement, in accordance with the following provisions of this Plan:

If property in the Area is sold by the LCRA to an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes, or if any such corporation shall own property within the Area, then for a period of up to the first ten (10) years after the date the redevelopment corporation shall acquire title to such property, taxes on such property shall be based upon the assessment of land, exclusive of any improvements thereon, during the calendar year prior to the calendar year during which such urban redevelopment corporation shall have acquired title to such property. In addition to such taxes, any such corporation shall for up to the same ten (10) year period make a payment in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City of St. Louis in an amount based upon the assessment on the improvements located on the property during the calendar year prior to the calendar year during which such urban redevelopment corporation shall have acquired title to such property. In addition to such taxes, any such corporation shall for such period of up to the ten (10) years make a payment in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City in an amount based upon the assessment on the improvements located on the property during the calendar year prior to the calendar year during which such corporation shall have acquired title to such property. If such property shall be tax-exempt because it is owned by the LCRA and leased to any such urban redevelopment corporation, then such corporation for a period of up to the first ten (10) years of the lease shall make payment in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City in an amount based upon the assessment on the property, including land and improvements, during the calendar year prior to the calendar year during which such corporation shall lease such property.

All payments in lieu of taxes shall be a lien upon the real property and, when paid to the Collector of Revenue of the City shall be distributed as all other property taxes. These partial tax relief and payment in lieu of taxes provisions, during up to said ten (10) year period, shall inure to the benefit of all successors in interest in the property of the urban redevelopment corporation, so long as such successors shall continue to use such property as provided in this Plan and in any Agreement with the LCRA. In no event shall such benefits extend beyond ten (10) years after any urban redevelopment corporation shall have acquired title to the property.

G. COMPLIANCE WITH AFFIRMATIVE ACTION AND NONDISCRIMINATION LAWS AND REGULATIONS

1. LAND USE

A Redeveloper(s) shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, marital status, sex, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the lease, sale, rental or occupancy of any property, or any improvements erected or to be erected in the Area, or any part thereof.

2. CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATIONS

A Redeveloper (s) shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, marital status, sex, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the construction and operation of any project in the Area and shall take such affirmative action as may be appropriate to afford opportunities to everyone in all activities of the project, including enforcement, contracting, operating and purchasing.

3. LAWS AND REGULATIONS

A Redeveloper (s) shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, executive orders and regulations regarding nondiscrimination and affirmative action, including the City Guidelines for Minimum Utilization of Minority Enterprises, dated January 1, 1981 as may be amended, and the "Equal Opportunity and Nondiscrimination Guidelines" in Exhibit "E", attached.

4. ENFORCEMENT

All of the provisions of this Section G shall be incorporated in an Agreement between the LCRA and a

Redeveloper (s), which agreement shall be recorded in the office of the Recorder of Deeds. The provisions of G (1) and G (3) shall be covenants running with the land, without limitation as to time, and the provisions of G (2) shall be for the duration of this Plan and any extension thereof.

All of the provisions of Section G shall be enforceable against the Redeveloper (s), its heirs, successors or assigns, by the LCRA, the City, any state having jurisdiction or the United States of America.

H. MODIFICATIONS OF THIS PLAN

Any proposed modification which will substantially change this Plan shall be approved by the St. Louis Board of Aldermen in the same manner as this Plan was first approved. Modifications which will substantially change this Plan include, but are not necessarily limited to, modifications on the use of eminent domain, to the length of tax abatement, to the boundaries of the Area, or other items which alter the nature or intent of this Plan.

This Plan may be otherwise modified (e.g. urban design regulations, development schedule) by the LCRA, provided that such revisions shall be effective only upon the consent of the PDA.

I. DURATION OF REGULATION AND CONTROLS

The regulation and controls set forth in this Plan shall be in full force and effect for twenty-five years commencing with the effective date of approval of this Plan by City ordinance, and for additional ten (10) year periods unless before the commencement of any such ten (10) year period the St. Louis Board of Aldermen shall terminate this Plan at the end of the term then in effect, except as provided in Section G (4) of this Plan.

J. EXHIBITS

All attached exhibits are hereby incorporated by reference into this Plan and made a part hereof.

K. SEVERABILITY

The elements of this Plan satisfy all requirements of state and local laws. Should any provisions of this Plan be held invalid by a final determination of a court of law, the remainder of the provisions hereof shall not be affected thereby, and shall remain in full force and effect.

EXHIBIT "A"

THE FOREST PARK SOUTHEAST SCATTERED SITES I AREA LEGAL DESCRIPTION

PARCEL #1 (4350 GIBSON AVE.)
C.B. 5113B GIBSON
25 FT X 126.5 FT
MCREE PL ADDN
LOT 76

PARCEL # 5113-02-0101

PARCEL #2 (4266 NORFOLK AVE.)
C.B. 3978 NORFOLK
23 FT 6 IN X 125 FT
LACLEDE RACE TRACK ADDN
LOT W-27

PARCEL # 3978-00-0020

PARCEL #3 (4239-4241 NORFOLK AVE.)
C.B. 3977 NORFOLK
29 FT X 125 FT
LACLEDE RACT TRACT ADDN

BLOCK 6

PARCEL # 3977-00-0320

PARCEL #4 (4341-4343 SWAN AVE.)
C.B. 3973 SWAN
42 FT X 125
LACLEDE RACE TRACT ADDN
BLK 2
LOT 40 E-39 W-41

PARCEL # 3973-00-0365

PARCEL #5 (4337-4339 SWAN AVE.)
C.B. 3973 SWAN
40 FT X 125 FT
LACLEDE RACE TRACT ADDN
BLK 2

PARCEL # 3973-00-035

See attached Exhibits B, C & D (4350 Gibson Ave., (4266 and 4239) Norfolk Ave. and (4341 and 4337) Swan Ave.)

EXHIBIT "E"
FORM: 4/23/13

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY AND NONDISCRIMINATION GUIDELINES

In any contract for work in connection with the redevelopment of any property in the Area, the Redeveloper(s) (which term shall include Redeveloper(s), any designees, successors and assigns thereof, any entity formed to implement the project of which the Redeveloper(s) is affiliated), its contractors and subcontractors shall comply with all federal, state and local laws, ordinances, or regulations governing equal opportunity and nondiscrimination (Laws). Moreover, the Redeveloper shall contractually require its contractors and subcontractors to comply with such laws.

The Redeveloper(s) and its contractors will not contract or subcontract with any party known to have been found in violation of any such Laws, ordinances, regulations or these guidelines.

The Redeveloper(s) shall fully comply with Executive Order #28 dated July 24, 1997, as has been extended, relating to minority and women-owned business participation in City contracts.

The Redeveloper(s) agrees for itself and its successors and assigns, that there shall be covenants to ensure that there shall be no discrimination on the part of the Redeveloper(s), its successors or assigns upon the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, marital status, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the sale, lease, rental, use or occupancy of any property, or any improvements erected or to be erected in the Area or any part thereof, and those covenants shall run with the land and shall be enforceable by the LCRA, the City, and the United States of America, as their interests may appear in the project.

Redeveloper(s) shall fully comply (and ensure compliance by "anchor tenants") with the provisions of St. Louis City Ordinance #60275 (First Source Jobs Policy) which is codified at Chapter 3.90 of the Revised Ordinances of the City of St. Louis.

EXHIBIT "F"

**BLIGHTING REPORT FOR THE
FOREST PARK SOUTHEAST SCATTERED SITES I REDEVELOPMENT AREA**

As outlined below, the Area suffers from a multitude of physical and economic deficiencies including defective and inadequate streets, unsanitary or unsafe conditions, deterioration or inadequate site improvements, improper subdivision or absolute platting and conditions which endanger life or property by fire or other curses.

As a result of these factors the preponderance of the property in the Area is an economic liability for the City, its residents and the

ORDINANCE NO. 69486 - EXHIBITS B, C & D (4350 GIBSON AVE.)



Exhibit B
Project Area Plan
Forest Park Southeast Scattered Sites I - 4350 Gibson Ave.

- Existing Uses and Conditions**
- Unoccupied Residential, Fair Condition
 - Project Area Boundary
 - Buildings
 - City Block Number



Exhibit C
Project Area Plan
Forest Park Southeast Scattered Sites I - 4350 Gibson Ave.

- Proposed Land Uses**
- Residential Use
 - Project Area Boundary
 - Buildings
 - City Block Number



Exhibit D
Project Area Plan
Forest Park Southeast Scattered Sites I - 4350 Gibson Ave.

- Project Acquisition Map**
- Parcel Number
 - Project Area Boundary
 - Buildings
 - City Block Number



ORDINANCE NO. 69486 - EXHIBITS B, C & D (4266 and 4239 NORFOLK AVE.)



Exhibit B
Project Area Plan
Forest Park Southeast Scattered Sites I
Existing Uses and Conditions
Unoccupied Residential, Fair Conditions
Project Area Boundary
Buildings
City Block Number

1. 4266 Norfolk Ave.
2. 4239 Norfolk Ave.



Exhibit C
Project Area Plan
Forest Park Southeast Scattered Sites I
Proposed Land Uses
Residential Use
Project Area Boundary
Buildings
City Block Number

1. 4266 Norfolk Ave.
2. 4239 Norfolk Ave.



Exhibit D
Project Area Plan
Forest Park Southeast Scattered Sites I
Project Acquisition Map
Parcel Number
Project Area Boundary
Buildings
City Block Number

1. 4266 Norfolk Ave.
2. 4239 Norfolk Ave.

ORDINANCE NO. 69486 - EXHIBITS B, C & D (4341 and 4337 SWAN AVE.)



Exhibit B
Project Area Plan
Forest Park Southeast Scattered Sites I
Existing Uses and Conditions

- Unoccupied Residential, Fair Conditions
 - Project Area Boundary
 - Buildings
 - City Block Number
1. 4341 Swan Ave.
2. 4337 Swan Ave.



Exhibit C
Project Area Plan
Forest Park Southeast Scattered Sites I
Proposed Land Uses

- Residential Uses
 - Project Area Boundary
 - Buildings
 - City Block Number
1. 4341 Swan Ave.
2. 4337 Swan Ave.



Exhibit D
Project Area Plan
Forest Park Southeast Scattered Sites I
Project Acquisition Map

- Parcel Number
 - Project Area Boundary
 - Buildings
 - City Block Number
1. 4341 Swan Ave.
2. 4337 Swan Ave.



ORDINANCE #69487
Board Bill No. 62

An ordinance approving a blighting study and redevelopment plan dated April 23, 2013 for the 4180 Manchester Ave. Redevelopment Area (as further defined herein, the "Plan") after finding that said Redevelopment Area ("Area") is blighted as defined in Section 99.320 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended (the "Statute" being Sections 99.300 to 99.715 RSMo inclusive, as amended); containing a description of the boundaries of the Area in the City of St. Louis ("City"), attached hereto and incorporated herein as Attachment "A", finding that redevelopment and rehabilitation of the Area is in the interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the people of the City; approving the Plan attached hereto and incorporated herein as Attachment "B", pursuant to Section 99.430 RSMo, as amended; finding that there is a feasible financial plan for the redevelopment of the Area which affords maximum opportunity for redevelopment of the Area by private enterprise; finding that no property in the Area may be acquired by the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority of the City of St. Louis ("LCRA"), a public body corporate and politic created under Missouri law, through the exercise of eminent domain; finding that none of the property within the Area is occupied, but if it should become occupied the Redeveloper(s) (as defined herein) shall be responsible for providing relocation assistance pursuant to the Plan to any eligible occupants displaced as a result of implementation of the Plan; finding that financial aid may be necessary to enable the Area to be redeveloped in accordance with the Plan; finding that there shall be available up to a ten (10) year real estate tax abatement; and pledging cooperation of this St. Louis Board of Aldermen ("Board") and requesting various officials, departments, boards and agencies of the City to cooperate and to exercise their respective powers in a manner consistent with the Plan; and containing a severability clause.

WHEREAS, the predominance of defective or inadequate street layout, insanitary or unsafe conditions, deterioration of site improvements, improper subdivision or obsolete platting, inadequate or outmoded design and conditions which endanger life or property by fire and other causes, or any combination of such factors, retards the provision of housing accommodations or constitutes an economic or social liability or a menace to the public health, safety, morals or welfare in the present condition and use of the Area and such conditions are beyond remedy and control solely by regulatory process in the exercise of the police power and cannot be dealt with effectively by ordinary private enterprise without the aids provided in the Statute; and

WHEREAS, this Board has considered the "Blighting Study and Redevelopment Plan for the 4180 Manchester Ave. Redevelopment Area" dated April 23, 2013, consisting of a Title Page; a Table of Contents Page, seventeen (17) numbered pages including Exhibits "C" – "F" attached hereto and incorporated herein as Attachment "B" ("Plan"); and based on the information in the Plan, specifically the Blighting Report in Exhibit "F" to the Plan, considered each parcel of property in the Area and found the preponderance of the Area to be blighted, and

WHEREAS, there is a need for the LCRA to undertake the redevelopment of the Area as a land clearance project under the Statute, pursuant to plans by or presented to the LCRA under Section 99.430.1 (4) RSMo, as amended; and

WHEREAS, the LCRA has, after considering each individual parcel of property in the Area and finding the Area to be blighted, approved the Plan and recommended approval of the Plan to the Planning Commission of the City of St. Louis ("Planning Commission") and to this Board; and

WHEREAS, it is desirable and in the public interest that a public body, the LCRA, undertake and administer the Plan; and

WHEREAS, the LCRA and the Planning Commission have made and presented to this Board the studies and statements required to be made and submitted by Section 99.430 RSMo, as amended, and this Board has been fully apprised by the LCRA and the Planning Commission of the facts and is fully aware of the conditions in the Area; and

WHEREAS, the Plan has been presented and recommended by LCRA and the Planning Commission to this Board for review and approval; and

WHEREAS, a general plan has been prepared and is recognized and used as a guide for the general development of the City and the Planning Commission has advised this Board that the Plan conforms to that general plan; and

WHEREAS, under the provisions of the Statute, it is required that this Board take such actions as may be required to approve the Plan; and

WHEREAS, this Board has duly considered the reports, recommendations and certifications of the LCRA and the Planning Commission; and

WHEREAS, the Plan prescribes land use and street and traffic patterns which may require, among other things, the

vacation of public rights-of-way, the establishment of new street and sidewalk patterns or other public actions; and

WHEREAS, this Board is cognizant of the conditions which are imposed on the undertaking and carrying out of a redevelopment project, including those relating to prohibitions against discrimination because of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, marital status, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with the requirements of Section 99.430 RSMo, as amended, this Board placed public notices in a newspaper of general circulation in the City that a public hearing would be held by this Board on the Plan, and a hearing was held at the time and place designated in those notices and all those who were interested in being heard were given a reasonable opportunity to express their views; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Board take appropriate official action respecting the approval of the Plan.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION ONE. There exists within the City of St. Louis ("City") a blighted area, as defined by Section 99.320 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended (the "Statute" being Sections 99.300 to 99.715 inclusive, as amended) described in Attachment "A", attached hereto and incorporated herein, known as the 4180 Manchester Ave. Area ("Area"). The existence of deteriorated property and other conditions constitutes an economic or social liability to the City and presents a hazard to the health and well-being of its citizens. These conditions, therefore, qualify the Area as blighted within the meaning of Section 99.320(3) RSMo, as amended, and are evidenced by the Blighting Report attached as Exhibit "F" ("Blighting Report") to the Blighting Study and Redevelopment Plan for the Area dated April 23, 2013 which is attached hereto, and labeled Attachment "B" and incorporated herein by reference ("Plan").

SECTION TWO. The redevelopment of the Area, as provided by the Statute, is necessary and in the public interest, and is in the interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the people of the City.

SECTION THREE. The Area qualifies as a redevelopment area in need of redevelopment under the provision of the Statute, and the Area is blighted as defined in Section 99.320 of the Statute.

SECTION FOUR. The Plan (including the Blighting Report) having been duly reviewed and considered, is hereby approved and incorporated herein by reference, and the President or Clerk of this St. Louis Board of Aldermen ("Board") is hereby directed to file a copy of the Plan with the Minutes of this meeting.

SECTION FIVE. The Plan is feasible and conforms to the general plan for the City.

SECTION SIX. The financial aid provided and to be provided for financial assistance pertaining to the Area is necessary to enable the redevelopment activities to be undertaken in accordance with the Plan, and the proposed financing plan for the Area is feasible.

SECTION SEVEN. The Plan for the Area will afford maximum opportunity, consistent with the sound needs of the City as a whole, for the redevelopment of the Area by private enterprise, and private redevelopments to be sought pursuant to the requirements of the Statute.

SECTION EIGHT. The Plan provides that the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority of the City of St. Louis ("LCRA") may acquire no property in the Area by the exercise of eminent domain.

SECTION NINE. None of the property within the Area is currently occupied. If it should become occupied, all eligible occupants displaced by the Redeveloper(s) (as defined in Section Twelve, below) shall be given relocation assistance by the Redeveloper(s) at its expense, in accordance with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, regulations and policies.

A SECTION TEN. The Plan gives due consideration to the provision of adequate public facilities.

SECTION ELEVEN. In order to implement and facilitate the effectuation of the Plan hereby approved, it is found and determined that certain official actions must be taken by this Board and accordingly this Board hereby:

- (a) Pledges its cooperation in helping to carry out the Plan;
- (b) Requests the various officials, departments, boards and agencies of the City, which have administrative

responsibilities, likewise to cooperate to such end and to execute their respective functions and powers in a manner consistent with the Plan; and

- (c) Stands ready to consider and take appropriate action upon proposals and measures designed to effectuate the Plan.

SECTION TWELVE. All parties participating as owners or purchasers of property in the Area for redevelopment ("Redeveloper(s)") shall agree for themselves and their heirs, successors and assigns that they shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, marital status, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the sale, lease, or rental of any property or improvements erected or to be erected in the Area or any part thereof and those covenants shall run with the land, shall remain in effect without limitation of time, shall be made part of every contract for sale, lease, or rental of property to which Redeveloper(s) is a party, and shall be enforceable by the LCRA, the City and the United States of America.

SECTION THIRTEEN. In all contracts with private and public parties for redevelopment of any portion of the Area, Redeveloper(s) shall agree:

- (a) To use the property in accordance with the provisions of the Plan, and be bound by the conditions and procedures set forth therein and in this Ordinance;
- (b) That in undertaking construction under the agreement with the LCRA and the Plan, bona fide Minority Business Enterprises (as further defined below, "MBEs") and Women's Business Enterprises ("as further defined below ("WBEs") will be solicited and fairly considered for contracts, subcontracts and purchase orders;
- (c) To be bound by the conditions and procedures regarding the utilization of MBEs and WBEs established by the City;
- (d) To adhere to the requirements of the Executive Order of the Mayor of the City, dated July 24, 1997, as has been extended.
- (e) To comply with applicable requirements of Ordinance No. 60275 of the City (First Source Jobs Policy, as codified at St. Louis City Revised Code Chapter 3.90);
- (f) To cooperate with those programs and methods supplied by the City with the purpose of accomplishing, pursuant to this paragraph, minority and women subcontractors and material supplier participation in the construction pursuant to the Plan. The Redeveloper(s) will report semi-annually during the construction period the results of its endeavors under this paragraph, to the Office of the Assistant Director-Certification and Compliance of the City and the President of this Board; and
- (g) That the language of this Section Thirteen shall be included in its general construction contract and other construction contracts entered into directly by Redeveloper(s).

The term MBE shall mean a sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, profit or non-profit organization owned, operated and controlled by Minority Group Member(s) (as defined below) who have at least fifty-one percent (51%) ownership therein. The Minority Group Member(s) must have operational and management control, interest in capital and earnings commensurate with their percentage of ownership. The term Minority Group Member(s) shall mean persons legally residing in the United States who are Black, Hispanic, Native American (American Indian, Eskimo, Aleut or Native Hawaiian), Asian Pacific American (persons with origins from Japan, China, the Philippines, Vietnam, Korea, Samoa, Guam, U.S. Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, Laos, Cambodia or Taiwan) or Asian Indian American (persons with origins from India, Pakistan or Bangladesh). The term WBE shall mean a sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, profit or non-profit organization owned, operated and controlled by a woman or women having at least fifty-one percent (51%) ownership. The woman or women must have operational and managerial control, interest in capital and earnings commensurate with their percentage of ownership.

The term "Redeveloper(s)" as used in this Section shall include heirs, successors in interest, and assigns.

SECTION FOURTEEN. The Redeveloper(s) may seek ten (10) year real estate tax abatement pursuant to Sections 99.700 - 99.715, RSMo, as amended, upon application as provided therein. Such real estate tax abatement shall not include any Special Business District, Neighborhood Improvement District, Commercial Improvement District, or any other similar local taxing district created in accordance with Missouri law, whether now existing or later created.

In lieu of the ten (10) year abatement outlined above, any Redeveloper(s) which is an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes shall hereby be entitled to real property ad valorem tax abatement which

shall not include any Special Business District, Neighborhood Improvement District, Commercial Improvement District or any other similar local taxing district created in accordance with Missouri law, whether now existing or later created, for a total period of up to ten (10) years from the commencement of such tax abatement, in accordance with the following provisions of the Plan:

If property in the Area is sold by the LCRA to an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes, or if any such urban redevelopment corporation shall own property within the Area, then for a period of up to the first ten (10) years after the date such urban redevelopment corporation shall acquire title to property in the Area, taxes on that property shall be based upon the assessment of land, exclusive of any improvements thereon, during the calendar year prior to the calendar year during which such urban redevelopment corporation shall have acquired title to that property. In addition to such taxes, any such urban redevelopment corporation shall for a period of up to ten (10) years make a payment in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City in an amount based upon the assessment on the improvements located on the property during the calendar year prior to the calendar year during which such urban redevelopment corporation shall have acquired title to such property. If such property shall be taxexempt because it is owned by the LCRA and leased to any such corporation, then such urban redevelopment corporation for such period of up to the first ten (10) years of the lease shall make payments in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City in an amount based upon the assessment on the property, including land and improvements, during the calendar year prior to the calendar year during which such urban redevelopment corporation shall lease such property.

All payments in lieu of taxes shall be a lien upon the real property and, when paid to the Collector of Revenue of the City shall be distributed as all other property taxes. These partial tax relief and payment in lieu of taxes provisions, during up to said ten (10) year period, shall inure to the benefit of all successors in interest in the property of the urban redevelopment corporation, so long as such successors shall continue to use such property as provided in the Plan and in any agreement with the LCRA. In no event shall such benefits extend beyond ten (10) years after any urban redevelopment corporation shall have acquired title to the property.

SECTION FIFTEEN. Any proposed modification which will substantially change the Plan must be approved by this Board in the same manner as the Plan was first approved. Modifications which will substantially change the Plan include, but are not necessarily limited to, modifications on the use of eminent domain, to the length of tax abatement, to the boundaries of the Area, or to other items which alter the nature or intent of the Plan.

The Plan may be otherwise modified (e.g. urban design regulations, development schedule) by the LCRA, provided that such revisions shall be effective only upon the consent of the Planning Commission of the City.

SECTION SIXTEEN. The sections of this Ordinance shall be severable. In the event that any section of this Ordinance is found by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, the remaining sections of this Ordinance are valid, unless the court finds the valid sections of the Ordinance are so essential and inseparably connected with and dependent upon the void section that it cannot be presumed that this Board would have enacted the valid sections without the void ones, or unless the court finds that the valid sections standing alone are incomplete and are incapable of being executed in accordance with the legislative intent.

ATTACHMENT "A"

**THE 4180 MANCHESTER AVE. AREA
LEGAL DESCRIPTION**

PARCEL #1
C.B. 3991 MANCHESTER
25 FT X 150 FT
MC REE CITY ADDN

PARCEL # 3991-00-0260

PARCEL #2
C.B. 3991 MANCHESTER
35 FT X 150 FT
MC REE CITY ADDN

PARCEL #3991-00-0250-7

ATTACHMENT "B"
Form: 6/7/13

BLIGHTING STUDY AND REDEVELOPMENT PLAN
FOR THE
4180 MANCHESTER AVE. REDEVELOPMENT AREA
PROJECT# 1732
April 23, 2013
LAND CLEARANCE FOR REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY
OF THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS

MAYOR
FRANCIS G. SLAY

BLIGHTING STUDY AND REDEVELOPMENT PLAN FOR
4180 MANCHESTER AVE. REDEVELOPMENT AREA

	<u>PAGE</u>
A. EXISTING CONDITIONS AND FINDING OF BLIGHT	1
1. DELINEATION OF BOUNDARIES	1
2. GENERAL CONDITION OF THE AREA	1
3. PRESENT LAND USE OF THE AREA	1
4. PRESENT LAND USE AND DENSITY OF SURROUNDING PROPERTIES	1
5. CURRENT ZONING	2
6. FINDING OF BLIGHT	2
B. PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT AND REGULATIONS	2
1. DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVES	2
2. PROPOSED LAND USE OF THE AREA	2
3. PROPOSED ZONING	2
4. RELATIONSHIP TO LOCAL OBJECTIVES	3
5. PROPOSED EMPLOYMENT FOR THIS AREA	3
6. CIRCULATION	3
7. BUILDING AND SITE REGULATIONS	3
8. URBAN DESIGN	4
9. PARKING REGULATIONS	5
10. SIGN REGULATIONS	5
11. BUILDING, CONDITIONAL USE AND SIGN PERMITS	5
12. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS	5
C. PROPOSED SCHEDULE OF DEVELOPMENT	6
D. EXECUTION OF PROJECT	6
1. ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCING	6
2. PROPERTY ACQUISITION	6
3. PROPERTY DISPOSITION	6
4. RELOCATION ASSISTANCE	7
E. COOPERATION OF THE CITY	7
F. TAX ABATEMENT	7
G. COMPLIANCE WITH AFFIRMATIVE ACTION AND NONDISCRIMINATION LAWS AND REGULATIONS	8

1. LAND USE 8

2. CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATIONS 8

3. LAWS AND REGULATIONS 8

4. ENFORCEMENT 9

H. MODIFICATIONS OF THIS PLAN 9

I. DURATION OF REGULATION AND CONTROLS 9

J. EXHIBITS 9

K. SEVERABILITY 9

EXHIBITS

- "A" LEGAL DESCRIPTION
- "B" PROJECT AREA PLAN - EXISTING USES AND CONDITIONS
- "C" PROJECT AREA PLAN - PROPOSED LAND USES
- "D" PROJECT AREA PLAN - ACQUISITION MAP
- "E" EQUAL OPPORTUNITY AND NON-DISCRIMINATION GUIDELINES
- "F" BLIGHTING REPORT

A. EXISTING CONDITIONS AND FINDINGS OF BLIGHT

1. DELINEATION OF BOUNDARIES

The 4180 Manchester Ave. Redevelopment Area ("Area") encompasses approximately .19 acres in the Forest Park Southeast neighborhood of the City of St. Louis ("City") and is located on the south side of Manchester Ave. between Kentucky Ave. and S. Boyle Ave.

The legal description of the Area is attached and labeled Exhibit "A". The boundaries of the Area are delineated on Exhibits "B", "C" and "D" ("Project Area Plan").

2. GENERAL CONDITION OF THE AREA

The Area comprises a portion of City Block 3991.00. The Area is in fair condition. The parcel by parcel physical conditions within the Area are shown on Exhibit "B" ("Project Area Plan-Existing Uses and Conditions") and enumerated in Exhibit "F" "Blighting Report".

Unemployment figures, computed by the Missouri Economic Research and Information Center, Missouri Department of Economic Development, indicate a 9.2% unemployment rate for the City for the month of February, 2013. It is estimated that this rate is applicable to residents of the neighborhoods surrounding the Area.

There are currently no jobs within the Area.

3. PRESENT LAND USE OF THE AREA

Existing land uses within the Area include an unoccupied commercial building and vacant lot.

The land uses within the Area, including the location of public and private uses, streets and other rights-of-way, is shown on Exhibit "B".

4. PRESENT LAND USE AND DENSITY OF SURROUNDING PROPERTIES

The properties surrounding the Area are used primarily for commercial purposes.

Residential density for the surrounding neighborhoods is approximately 7.06 persons per acre.

5. CURRENT ZONING

The Area is currently zoned "G" Local Commercial and Office District pursuant to the Zoning Code of the City, which is incorporated in this Blighting Study and Redevelopment Plan ("Plan") by reference.

6. FINDING OF BLIGHT

None of the property within the Area is occupied and the Area is in the conditions described in Exhibit "F". The existence of deteriorated property constitutes an economic or social liability to the City and presents a hazard to the health and well-being of its citizens. The preponderance of properties in the Area has been determined to be blighted within the meaning of Section 99.300-99.715 *et seq.* RSMo, as amended (the "Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority Law") as evidenced by the Blighting Report attached hereto, labeled Exhibit "F" and incorporated herein by this reference.

B. PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT AND REGULATIONS

1. DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVES

The primary objectives of this Plan are to eliminate blight within the Area and to facilitate the redevelopment of the Area into productive commercial uses.

2. PROPOSED LAND USE OF THE AREA

The proposed land uses for the Area are commercial uses permitted in zones designated "G" Local Commercial and Office District by the City of St. Louis Zoning Code. Redeveloper(s) authorized by the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority of the City of St. Louis ("LCRA") to redevelop property in the Area (hereafter referred to as "Redeveloper(s)") shall be permitted to use the property within the Area for only the above proposed uses.

Exhibit "C" (Proposed Land Use) shows the proposed uses for the Area. The General Plan of the City which includes the "Strategic Land Use Plan" (as amended 2012) designates it as a Neighborhood Commercial Area (NCA).

3. PROPOSED ZONING

The proposed zoning for the Area is "G" Local Commercial and Office District. All land coverage and building intensities shall be governed thereby.

4. RELATIONSHIP TO LOCAL OBJECTIVES

The proposed land uses, zoning, public facilities and utility plans are appropriate and consistent with local objectives as defined by the General Plan of the City which includes the "Strategic Land Use Plan" (as amended 2012). Any specific proposal to the LCRA for redevelopment of the Area or any portion of the Area shall contain, among other things, adequate provisions for traffic, vehicular parking, safety from fire, adequate provisions for light and air, sound design and arrangement, and improved employment opportunities.

5. PROPOSED EMPLOYMENT FOR THE AREA

There are 2 new full-time and 5-8 new part-time jobs expected to be created in this Area because of the proposed redevelopment.

6. CIRCULATION

The Project Area Plan-Proposed Land Uses Plan (Exhibit "C") indicates the proposed circulation system for the Area. The layouts, levels and grades of all public rights-of-way may remain unchanged.

Rights-of-way changes will be subject to the review and approval of the City Department of Streets, and all vacations of rights-of-way are subject to approval by City ordinance.

7. BUILDING AND SITE REGULATIONS

The Area shall be subject to all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, regulations and codes, including but not limited to, the City Building Code, Zoning District Regulations, and stipulations of the Planning and Urban Design Agency ("PDA") of the City. The population densities, land coverage, and building intensities of redevelopment shall be governed by the Zoning Code. No changes in the building codes or ordinances are required.

The Redeveloper(s) shall redevelop the Area in accordance with this Plan and the Redevelopment Agreement (if any) ("Agreement"), and shall maintain all structures, equipment, paved areas, and landscaped areas controlled by the Redeveloper(s) in good and safe order both inside and outside, structurally and otherwise, including necessary and proper painting. Failure to meet these requirements may result in suspension of tax abatement.

8. URBAN DESIGN

a. **Urban Design Objectives**

The property in the Area shall be redeveloped such that it is an attractive residential and commercial asset to the surrounding neighborhood.

b. **Urban Design Regulations**

- 1.) **Rehabilitation** shall respect the original exterior of the structures in the Area in terms of design and materials. Window and door shapes and detailing shall be compatible with the original design. There shall be no barring, boarding, or covering of windows. All mechanical systems (HVAC, electrical of at least 200 amps, and plumbing) shall meet current building codes of the City.
- 2.) **New construction** or alterations shall be positioned on the lot so that any existing recurrent building masses and spaces along the street are continued as well as the pattern of setback from the street.
- 3.) **New Exterior Materials** on facades of structures in the Area visible from the street(s) shall be compatible in type and texture with the dominant materials of adjacent buildings. Artificial masonry such as "Permastone" is not permitted. A submission of all building materials shall be required prior to building permit approval.
- 4.) **Architectural Details** on existing structures in the Area shall be maintained in a similar size, detail and material. Where they are badly deteriorated, similar details salvaged from other buildings may be substituted. Both new and replacement window and doorframes shall be limited to wood or color finished aluminum on the street facing facades, including basement windows. Raw or unfinished aluminum and glass block are not acceptable. Awnings of canvas only are acceptable.
- 5.) **Roof Shapes** that are employed in a predominance of existing buildings in a block shall set the standard of compatibility for any proposed new construction or alteration.
- 6.) **Roof Materials** shall be slate, tile, copper or asphalt shingles where the roof is visible from the street. Brightly colored asphalt shingles are not appropriate.

c. **Landscaping**

The Area shall be well-landscaped. Perimeter street trees of a minimum caliper of 2-1/2 inches and generally 30-35 feet on center, depending upon tree type, utilities, curb cuts, etc., shall be provided along all public or private streets - preferably in tree lawns along the curb. If necessary, sidewalks shall be notched to accommodate the trees.

Ornamental or shade trees should be provided in the front lawns along with evergreen accent shrubs.

Existing, healthy trees shall be retained, if feasible.

d. Fencing

Fencing in the front yards shall be limited to ornamental metal with a black matte finish. Fencing behind the building line and not facing a street may be chain link with a black matte finish, or a good quality, privacy fence provided it is not wood stockade style. Fencing facing a side street shall be ornamental metal or a good quality board fence up to six (6) feet in height provided landscaping is provided between the fence and the sidewalk.

9. PARKING REGULATIONS

Parking shall be provided in accordance with the applicable zoning and building code requirements of the City, including PDA standards. This will provide adequate vehicular parking for the Area.

Surface parking shall not extend beyond the established building line. Surface parking along public streets shall be buffered by a continuous evergreen hedge at least two and one-half (2-1/2) feet high on planting and maintained at three and one-half (3-1/2) feet high at maturity. Three percent (3%) of the interior of all parking lots containing more than twenty-five (25) spaces shall be landscaped with trees, at least two and one-half (2-1/2) inch caliper in size on planting. The trees shall be planted on islands, the largest dimension of which shall be at least five (5) feet, planted with low lying ground cover or other plant material.

10. SIGN REGULATIONS

All new signs shall be limited as set out in the City Code, PDA stipulations, this Plan and agreements between the LCRA and the Redeveloper(s). A uniform signage plan must be prepared by the Redeveloper(s) for the entire Area. All new signs shall be restricted to those identifying the names and/or business of the person or firm occupying the premises.

New wall signs shall not obstruct any architectural building elements, and shall project no more than eighteen (18) inches from the face of the building: **Upper Level** signage shall be located just below or above the top floor windows facing in any direction regardless of street orientation, shall not exceed 2% of the area of the façade on which it appears nor have letters more than one foot in height for each ten foot (10') of building height provided that the maximum shall be ten foot (10') high letters (i.e. maximum sign letter height on a fifty foot (50') high building shall be five feet (5')). **Pedestrian level** signage shall be below the second floor window sill of a structure and/or above the store front windows or on the sides of building perpendicular to the street. The total pedestrian level signage per business per façade shall be the lessor of fifty (50) sq. ft. on ten percent (10%) of the ground floor façade area.

Projecting signs shall be governed by the City Code, but may not obscure an architectural building element.

Canvas awnings with signs are permitted, provided they are compatible with the overall design and architectural details of the building upon which they are to be placed and are placed neatly within the window or door opening. Signage on awnings may be located on the sloping portion of the canvas awning, on the front of a canopy or on the awning valance. In no case shall signage be allowed on both an awning and a building for the same business. Logos and graphic elements may be up to ten (10) sq. ft. in size (depending on the size of the awning), while names or brand copy shall be in proportion to the size of the awning, but in no case shall lettering be more than twelve inches (12") high.

Painted wall signs, roof signs, pole signs, **monument** signs, moving signs, animated or flashing signs, or permanent or portable message board signs shall not be permitted in the Area, and no regular or mini billboards (free standing or mounted on structures) shall be erected or maintained in the area, except that construction and leasing signs may be maintained during construction and for a period of one (1) year after completion of improvements on any respective parcel of the Area or part thereof.

11. BUILDING, CONDITIONAL USE AND SIGN PERMITS

No building, conditional use, or sign permits shall be issued by the City without the prior written recommendation of the LCRA.

12. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

No additional schools, parks, recreational and community facilities or other public facilities will be required. Additional water, sewage or other public utilities may be required depending on redevelopment. The cost of such utility improvements will be borne by the Redeveloper.

If funds are available to the LCRA, it may provide public improvements including, but not limited to, measures for the control of traffic, improvements to street lighting, street trees, and any other improvements which may further the objectives of this Plan.

When developed in accordance with this Plan, the Area will comprise a coordinated, adjusted and harmonious development that promotes the health, safety, morals, order, convenience, prosperity, general welfare, efficiency and economy of the City.

C. PROPOSED SCHEDULE OF DEVELOPMENT

It is estimated that the implementation of this Plan will take place in a single phase initiated within approximately one (1) year of approval of this Plan by City ordinance and completed within approximately two (2) years of approval of this Plan by City ordinance.

The LCRA may alter the above schedule as economic conditions warrant.

D. EXECUTION OF PROJECT

1. ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCING

The LCRA is empowered by Missouri law to administer redevelopment of all types pursuant to this Plan and can do so to the extent and in the manner prescribed by the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority Law.

All costs associated with the redevelopment of the Area will be borne by the Redeveloper(s).

Implementation of this Plan may be financed by funds obtained from private and/or public sources, including, without limitation, revenue bonds, bank loans, and equity funds provided by the Redeveloper(s).

2. PROPERTY ACQUISITION

The Project Area Plan-Acquisition Map, Exhibit "D" attached, identifies all the property located in the Area. The LCRA may not acquire any property in the Area by the exercise of eminent domain.

3. PROPERTY DISPOSITION

If the LCRA acquires property in the Area, it may sell or lease the property to Redeveloper(s) who shall agree to redevelop such property in accordance with this Plan and the Agreement between such Redeveloper(s) and the LCRA. Any property acquired by the LCRA and sold to Redeveloper(s) will be sold at not less than its fair value, taking into account and giving consideration to those factors enumerated in Section 99.450, RSMo. as amended, for uses in accordance with this Plan.

4. RELOCATION ASSISTANCE

None of the property within the Area is currently occupied. If it should become occupied, all eligible occupants displaced as a result of the implementation of this Plan shall be given relocation assistance in accordance with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, regulations and policies.

E. COOPERATION OF THE CITY

The City and its Board of Aldermen, by enacting an ordinance approving this Plan, pledges the cooperation of the City to enable the project to be carried out in a timely manner and in accordance with this Plan.

F. TAX ABATEMENT

Redeveloper(s) may seek up to ten (10) year real estate tax abatement pursuant to Sections 99.700 - 99.715, RSMo, as amended, upon application as provided therein. Such real estate tax abatement shall not include taxes collected for any Special Business District, Neighborhood Improvement District, Commercial Improvement District, or any other similar local taxing district created in accordance with Missouri law, whether now existing or later created.

In lieu of the ten (10) year abatement outlined above, any Redeveloper(s) which is an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes shall hereby be entitled to real property ad valorem tax abatement which shall not include taxes collected for any Special Business District, Neighborhood Improvement District, Commercial Improvement District, or any other single local taxing district created in accordance with Missouri law, whether now existing or later created, for a total period of up to ten (10) years from the commencement of such tax abatement, in accordance with the following provisions of this Plan:

If property in the Area is sold by the LCRA to an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes, or if any such corporation shall own property within the Area, then for a period of up to the first ten (10) years after the date the redevelopment corporation shall acquire title to such property, taxes on such property shall be based upon the assessment of land, exclusive of any improvements thereon, during the calendar year prior to the calendar year during which such urban redevelopment corporation shall have acquired title to such property. In addition to such taxes, any such corporation shall for up to the same ten (10) year period make a payment in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City of St. Louis in an amount based upon the assessment on the improvements located on the property during the calendar year prior to the calendar year during which such urban redevelopment corporation shall have acquired title to such property. In addition to such taxes, any such corporation shall for such period of up to the ten (10) years make a payment in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City in an amount based upon the assessment on the improvements located on the property during the calendar year prior to the calendar year during which such corporation shall have acquired title to such property. If such property shall be tax-exempt because it is owned by the LCRA and leased to any such urban redevelopment corporation, then such corporation for a period of up to the first ten (10) years of the lease shall make payment in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City in an amount based upon the assessment on the property, including land and improvements, during the calendar year prior to the calendar year during which such corporation shall lease such property.

All payments in lieu of taxes shall be a lien upon the real property and, when paid to the Collector of Revenue of the City shall be distributed as all other property taxes. These partial tax relief and payment in lieu of taxes provisions, during up to said ten (10) year period, shall inure to the benefit of all successors in interest in the property of the urban redevelopment corporation, so long as such successors shall continue to use such property as provided in this Plan and in any Agreement with the LCRA. In no event shall such benefits extend beyond ten (10) years after any urban redevelopment corporation shall have acquired title to the property.

G. COMPLIANCE WITH AFFIRMATIVE ACTION AND NONDISCRIMINATION LAWS AND REGULATIONS**1. LAND USE**

A Redeveloper(s) shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, marital status, sex, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the lease, sale, rental or occupancy of any property, or any improvements erected or to be erected in the Area, or any part thereof.

2. CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATIONS

A Redeveloper (s) shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, marital status, sex, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the construction and operation of any project in the Area and shall take such affirmative action as may be appropriate to afford opportunities to everyone in all activities of the project, including enforcement, contracting, operating and purchasing.

3. LAWS AND REGULATIONS

A Redeveloper (s) shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, executive orders and regulations regarding nondiscrimination and affirmative action, including the City Guidelines for Minimum Utilization of Minority Enterprises, dated January 1, 1981 as may be amended, and the "Equal Opportunity and Nondiscrimination Guidelines" in Exhibit "E", attached.

4. ENFORCEMENT

All of the provisions of this Section G shall be incorporated in an Agreement between the LCRA and a Redeveloper (s), which agreement shall be recorded in the office of the Recorder of Deeds. The provisions of G (1) and G (3) shall be covenants running with the land, without limitation as to time, and the provisions of G (2) shall be for the duration of this Plan and any extension thereof.

All of the provisions of Section G shall be enforceable against the Redeveloper (s), its heirs, successors or assigns, by the LCRA, the City, any state having jurisdiction or the United States of America.

H. MODIFICATIONS OF THIS PLAN

Any proposed modification which will substantially change this Plan shall be approved by the St. Louis Board of Aldermen in the same manner as this Plan was first approved. Modifications which will substantially change this Plan include, but are not necessarily limited to, modifications on the use of eminent domain, to the length of tax abatement, to the boundaries of the Area, to the proposed land uses, to the proposed zoning, to the urban design regulations, to the property disposition, or other items which alter the nature or intent of this Plan.

This Plan may be otherwise modified (e.g. urban design regulations, development schedule) by the LCRA, provided that such revisions shall be effective only upon the consent of the PDA.

I. DURATION OF REGULATION AND CONTROLS

The regulation and controls set forth in this Plan shall be in full force and effect for twenty-five years commencing with the effective date of approval of this Plan by City ordinance, and for additional five (5) year periods unless before the commencement of any such five (5) year period the St. Louis Board of Aldermen shall terminate this Plan at the end of the term then in effect, except as provided in Section G (4) of this Plan.

J. EXHIBITS

All attached exhibits are hereby incorporated by reference into this Plan and made a part hereof.

K. SEVERABILITY

The elements of this Plan satisfy all requirements of state and local laws. Should any provisions of this Plan be held invalid by a final determination of a court of law, the remainder of the provisions hereof shall not be affected thereby, and shall remain in full force and effect.

EXHIBIT "A"

**THE 4180 MANCHESTER AVE. AREA
LEGAL DESCRIPTION**

PARCEL #1
C.B. 3991 MANCHESTER
25 FT X 150 FT
MC REE CITY ADDN

PARCEL # 3991-00-0260

PARCEL #2
C.B. 3991 MANCHESTER
35 FT X 150 FT
MC REE CITY ADDN

PARCEL #3991-00-0250-7

See attached Exhibits B, C & D

combine to make it a significant fire risk.

The subject property _____ does does not retard the provision of housing accommodations
If answer is yes, explain: _____

The subject property does _____ does not constitute an economic liability
If answer is yes, explain: The building is unoccupied and significantly deteriorated. It drags down the value of surrounding properties and would take significant investment to bring up to code.

The subject property _____ does does not constitute a social liability
If answer is yes, explain: _____

The subject property is _____ is not a menace to the public health, safety, morals or welfare in its present condition and use. If answer is yes, explain: The building is unoccupied and subject illegal dumping, rat infestation, and fire.

The subject property is _____ is not detrimental because of dilapidation, deterioration, age or obsolescence. If answer is yes, explain: The building is significantly deteriorated, with the deteriorated site conditions listed above.

The subject property _____ is is not detrimental because of lack of air sanitation or open space. If answer is yes, explain: _____

The subject property _____ is is not detrimental because of high density of population. If answer is yes, explain: _____

The subject property _____ is is not detrimental because of overcrowding of buildings, overcrowding of land. If answer is yes, explain: _____

The subject property has _____ has not a combination of factors that are conducive to ill health, transmission of disease, infant mortality, juvenile delinquency, and. If answer is yes, explain: The unoccupied building is subject to illegal dumping and rat infestation. It is also subject to use by transients and as an unsafe play areas by neighborhood children.

Approved: June 25, 2013

ORDINANCE NO. 69487- EXHIBITS B, C & D



Exhibit B
Project Area Plan
4180 Manchester Ave. Redevelopment Area
Existing Uses and Conditions
Unoccupied Sites/Use, Poor Condition
Project Area Boundary
Buildings
City Block Number



Exhibit C
Project Area Plan
4180 Manchester Ave. Redevelopment Area
Proposed Land Uses
Commercial Use
Project Area Boundary
Buildings
City Block Number



Exhibit D
Project Area Plan
4180 Manchester Ave. Redevelopment Area
Project Acquisition Map
Parcel Number
Project Area Boundary
Buildings
City Block Number

ORDINANCE #69488
Board Bill No. 91

An ordinance, recommended by the Board of Estimate and Apportionment, authorizing a supplemental appropriation; amending Ordinance 69154, commonly referred to as the City of St. Louis Annual Operating Plan for Fiscal Year 20122013; appropriating and setting apart projected excess general fund revenues to address certain expenditures in the General Fund for the current fiscal year, in the amount of Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) as hereinafter detailed; and containing an emergency clause.

WITNESSETH THAT,

WHEREAS, the City Budget Division has estimated general fund revenue accruing in excess of \$2,000,000 over originally budgeted amounts in the current fiscal year, and;

WHEREAS, this amount has been anticipated and is being appropriated and set aside in the current fiscal year to offset an increase in general fund debt service requirements for the City's convention center and avoid additional budget or service reductions in balancing the budget for the coming fiscal year;

WHEREAS, the Charter of The City of St. Louis, Article XVI, Section 6, authorizes supplemental appropriations when any accruing, unappropriated City revenue is available and whenever an appropriation exceeds the amount required for the purpose for which it has been made and when the Board of Estimate and Apportionment recommends same;

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION ONE.

Pursuant to the recommendation of the Board of Estimate and Apportionment, there is hereby appropriated a supplemental appropriation, amending Ordinance 69154 in the amount of Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) from excess municipal revenues accruing to the general fund during the fiscal year ending June 30, 2013, for payment to Fund 1218 Trustee Lease Fund to be utilized for a portion of debt service costs of the City's convention center during the next fiscal year.

SECTION TWO.

Emergency Clause. This being an ordinance providing for the preservation of public health and safety and providing for current expenses of the City government, it is hereby declared to be an emergency measure within the meaning of Sections 19 and 20 of Article IV of the Charter of the City of St. Louis and therefore this ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor.

Approved: July 1, 2013

ORDINANCE #69489
Board Bill No. 8
(Committee Substitute)

An Ordinance adopted pursuant to the terms and conditions of the recently approved Proposition A voter initiative, accepting local control and responsibility for the City's police department.

WHEREAS, on November 6, 2012, a majority of the voters of the State of Missouri approved Proposition A, which enables the City of St. Louis to establish a locally controlled, municipal police department in place of the existing, state-controlled St. Louis Metropolitan Police Department ("Police Department"); and

WHEREAS, Section 84.344.4 of the Revised Missouri Statutes provides that the City must, before establishing a municipal police department, adopt an ordinance accepting responsibility, ownership, and liability as successor-in-interest for contractual obligations, indebtedness, and other lawful obligations of the board of police commissioners of the Police Department; and

WHEREAS, the City has determined that it would be in the best interest of the City to create a municipal police force pursuant to the terms and provisions Proposition A.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS AS FOLLOWS:

Pursuant to the terms and provisions of Section 84.344.4 of the Revised Missouri Statutes, the City hereby accepts responsibility, ownership, and liability as successor-in-interest for contractual obligations, indebtedness, and other lawful obligations of the board of police commissioners of the Police Department, effective September 1, 2013 or on such later date as may be established in subsequent City legislation.

Approved: July 2, 2013

ORDINANCE #69490
Board Bill No. 63

An Ordinance recommended by the Board of Estimate and Apportionment authorizing and directing the issuance and delivery of not to exceed \$2,850,000 plus issuance costs principal amount of tax increment revenue notes (Northeast Hampton Berthold Redevelopment Project) Series 20__-A/B, of the City of St. Louis, Missouri; prescribing the form and details of such notes and the covenants and agreements made by the City to facilitate and protect the payment thereof; prescribing other matters relating thereto, and containing a severability clause.

WHEREAS, the City of St. Louis, Missouri (the "City"), is a body corporate and political subdivision of the State of Missouri, duly created, organized and existing under and by virtue of its charter, the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri; and

WHEREAS, the Real Property Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, Sections 99.800 through 99.865, Revised Statutes of Missouri, (the "TIF Act" or "Act"), authorizes the City to undertake redevelopment projects within designated areas of the City; and

WHEREAS, staff and consultants of the City and Northeast Hampton Berthold TIF, Inc., a Missouri corporation, the Developer, prepared a plan for redevelopment titled "Northeast Hampton Berthold Redevelopment Area TIF Redevelopment Plan" dated October 5, 2012 and Revised October 22, 2012, with further amendments, if any, and as may be amended from time to time (the "Redevelopment Plan"), for an area containing five parcels located in City Block 4591-W and generally described as properties south of Clayton Road and Oakland Avenue, north of Berthold and east of Hampton Avenue in the City of St. Louis (the "Redevelopment Area" or "Area"), which Redevelopment Area is more fully described in the Redevelopment Plan, such legal description being attached hereto and incorporated herein as **Exhibit A**; and

WHEREAS, on October 30, 2012, the TIF Commission found that completion of the Redevelopment Project (as hereinafter defined) would provide a substantial and significant public benefit through the elimination of blighting conditions, the strengthening of the employment and economic base of the City, increased property values and tax revenues, stabilization of the Redevelopment Area, facilitation of the economic stability of the City as a whole, and further found that without the assistance of tax increment financing in accordance with the TIF Act, the Redevelopment Project is not financially feasible and would not otherwise be completed; and

WHEREAS, on January 30, 2012, after due consideration of the TIF Commission's recommendations and approval by the Board of Aldermen, the Mayor signed: (1) Ordinance No. 69379 [Board Bill No. 251] designating the Redevelopment Area as a "redevelopment area" as provided in the TIF Act, approving the Redevelopment Plan, and approving the redevelopment project described in the Redevelopment Plan (the "Redevelopment Project"), adopting tax increment allocation financing within the Redevelopment Area, and establishing the Northeast Hampton Berthold Special Allocation Fund; and (2) Ordinance No. 69380 [Board Bill No. 252] authorizing the City to enter into a redevelopment agreement with Developer (as hereinafter defined); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Redevelopment Plan and Redevelopment Agreement, the City proposes to finance a portion of the costs of the Redevelopment Project by utilizing tax increment allocation financing in accordance with the TIF Act; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to issue, from time to time, its Tax Increment Revenue Notes (Northeast Hampton Berthold Redevelopment Project), Series 20__-A/B, (the "TIF Notes" or "Notes"), to provide funds for the aforesaid purpose, said Notes being payable solely from certain proceeds deposited into the Special Allocation Fund; and

WHEREAS, the City has determined that it is in the best interest of the City to sell the Notes from time to time at a private sale, without advertisement, to the Original Purchaser (as hereinafter) at a price equal to 100% of their face value; and

WHEREAS, it is hereby found and determined that it is necessary and advisable and in the best interest of the City and of its inhabitants that the Notes be issued and secured in the form and manner as hereinafter provided to carry out the Redevelopment Project.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS, AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION ONE. Any TIF Notes issued pursuant to this Ordinance shall conform to the following terms and conditions.

ARTICLE 1 - DEFINITIONS

Section 1.1. Definitions of Words and Terms. In addition to the words and terms defined elsewhere in this ordinance (the "Ordinance"), the following capitalized words and terms, as used in this Ordinance, shall have the following meanings:

"Act" or "TIF Act" means the Real Property Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, Sections 99.800 through 99.865 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri.

"Approved Investors" means (a) the Developer or a Related Entity, (b) an "accredited investor" under Rule 501(a) of Regulation D promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, (c) a "qualified institutional buyer" under Rule 144A promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933 or (d) any general business company or enterprise with total assets in excess of \$50,000,000.

"Approving Ordinance" means Ordinance No. 69379 [Board Bill No. 251] signed by the Mayor on January 30, 2013, designating the Redevelopment Area, approving the Redevelopment Plan, approving the Redevelopment Project, making certain findings with respect thereto, adopting tax increment financing within the Redevelopment Area, establishing the Special Allocation Fund, and authorizing certain related actions by City officials.

"Authorized Denominations" means an initial amount of \$100,000 or any integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof, except with respect to the TIF Note issued upon acceptance by the City of the final Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs, which TIF Note may be issued in any denomination, subject to the limitation on the aggregate Principal Amount, subject to the limitation provided in **Section 2.1** of this Ordinance.

"Authorizing Ordinance" means Ordinance No. 69380 [Board Bill No. 252], signed by the Mayor on January 30, 2013, affirming adoption of the Redevelopment Plan, Redevelopment Area, and Redevelopment Project, authorizing execution of a Redevelopment Agreement for the construction of the Redevelopment Project and making certain findings related thereto.

"Available Revenues" means all monies on deposit from time to time (including investment earnings thereon) in (a) the PILOTS Account, (b) subject to annual appropriation, the EATS Account that have been appropriated to the repayment of TIF Notes and (c) the CID Revenues Account of the Revenue Fund, excluding (i) any amount paid under protest until the protest is withdrawn or resolved against the taxpayer or (ii) any sum received by the City which is the subject of a suit or other claim communicated to the City which suit or claim challenges the collection of such sum.

"Bond Counsel" means Armstrong Teasdale LLP, St. Louis, Missouri, or an attorney at law or a firm of attorneys acceptable to the City of nationally recognized standing in matters pertaining to the tax-exempt nature of interest on obligations issued by states and their political subdivisions duly admitted to the practice of law before the highest court of any state of the United States of America or the District of Columbia.

"Certificate of Commencement of Construction" means a document substantially in the form of Exhibit C to the Redevelopment Agreement, delivered by the Developer to the City in accordance with the Redevelopment Agreement and evidencing commencement of construction of the Redevelopment Project.

"Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs" means a document substantially in the form of Exhibit D to the Redevelopment Agreement provided by the Developer to the City in accordance with Redevelopment Agreement evidencing Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs incurred by the Developer.

"Certificate of Substantial Completion" means a document substantially in the form of Exhibit E to the Redevelopment Agreement, issued by the Developer to the City in accordance with the Redevelopment Agreement and evidencing the Developer's satisfaction of all obligations and covenants to construct the Redevelopment Project in accordance with the Redevelopment Plan and the Redevelopment Agreement.

"CID" or "Community Improvement District" means any community improvement district and political subdivision of the State of Missouri formed by the City pursuant to Sections 67.1401 to 67.1571 RSMo (2000) (the "CID Act"), which includes the Redevelopment Area.

"CID Project Costs" means the costs incurred by or on behalf of Developer with respect to any services and improvements

identified in that certain Petition to Establish the CID filed with the City, as may be amended from time to time.

“CID Revenues” means revenue of the CID from the CID sales tax imposed in accordance with the CID Act and as described in the Redevelopment Agreement.

“CID Revenues Account” means the “special trust fund” account receiving CID Revenues authorized under Section 67.1545 of the CID Act and created in accordance with the Redevelopment Agreement.

“City” means the City of St. Louis, Missouri, a body corporate and political subdivision duly authorized and existing under its charter and the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri.

“Debt Service Fund” means the fund by that name created in **Section 4.1** of this Ordinance.

“Debt Service Reserve Fund” means the fund by the name created in **Section 4.1** of this Ordinance.

“Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement” means that amount as reasonably determined by the underwriter or placement agent for the TIF Notes with the reasonable concurrence of the City’s Financial Advisor.

“Developer” means Tri-Star Imports, Inc., a Missouri corporation, duly incorporated and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri, or its permitted successors or assigns in interest.

“Disclosure Counsel” means Armstrong Teasdale LLP, St. Louis, Missouri, or an attorney at law or a firm of attorneys acceptable to the City of nationally recognized standing in matters pertaining to offerings of municipal securities duly admitted to the practice of law before the highest court of any state of the United States of America or the District of Columbia.

“Economic Activity Taxes” or “EATS” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 99.805(4) of the TIF Act.

“EATS Account” means the EATS Account of the Special Allocation Fund.

“Finance Officer” means the Comptroller of the City or her authorized agent.

“Issuance Costs” means all costs reasonably incurred by the City in furtherance of the issuance of TIF Notes, including without limitation, the fees and expenses of financial advisors and consultants, the City’s attorneys (including issuer’s counsel, Disclosure Counsel, Bond Counsel and, at the City’s discretion, Developer’s counsel), the City’s administrative fees and expenses (including fees and costs of its planning consultants and the St. Louis Development Corporation), underwriters’ discounts and fees, if any, the costs of printing any TIF Notes and any official statements relating thereto, the costs of credit enhancement, if any, capitalized interest, debt service reserves and the fees of any rating agency rating any TIF Notes.

“Issuance Date” means the dated date of the TIF Notes.

“Maturity Date” means March 1, 2036, which is the date that is twenty-three (23) years after the effective date of the Approving Ordinance.

“Ordinance” or “Note Ordinance” means this Ordinance as from time to time amended in accordance with the terms hereof.

“Original Purchaser” means the Developer, a Related Entity, a Qualified Institutional Buyer or a Project Lender; provided, however, that any such Related Entity or Project Lender shall also qualify as an Approved Investor and shall be designated in writing by the Developer as the Original Purchaser.

“Owner” or “Registered Owner” means, when used with respect to any TIF Note, the person in whose name such TIF Note is registered.

“Payment Date” means, with respect to any TIF Note, each May 1 and November 1, commencing on the first May 1 or November 1 that immediately succeeds the City’s acceptance of a Certificate of Substantial Completion for the Redevelopment Project.

“Payments in Lieu of Taxes” or “PILOTS” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 99.805(11) of the TIF Act.

“PILOTS Account” means the PILOTS Account of the Special Allocation Fund.

“Project Fund” means the fund by that name created in **Section 4.1** of this Ordinance.

“Project Lender” means a commercial bank, savings bank, savings and loan association, credit union or other financial institution that has loaned funds to the Developer to be used for construction of the Redevelopment Project and has secured such loan with a mortgage or security interest in the Redevelopment Project.

“Qualified Institutional Buyer” means a “qualified institutional buyer” under Rule 144A promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933.

“Redevelopment Agreement” or “Agreement” means that certain Redevelopment Agreement dated as of _____, between the City and the Developer, as may be amended from time to time.

“Redevelopment Area” means the real property legally described and set forth on **Exhibit A**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

“Redevelopment Plan” means the plan titled “Northeast Hampton Berthold TIF Redevelopment Plan” dated October 5, 2012 and Revised October 22, 2012, with further amendments, if any, and as approved by the City pursuant to the Approving Ordinance, as such plan may from time to time be amended in accordance with the TIF Act.

“Redevelopment Project” or “Northeast Hampton Berthold Redevelopment Project” means the redevelopment project as identified by the Redevelopment Plan and Redevelopment Agreement.

“Register” or “Note Register” means the books for registration, transfer and exchange of the TIF Notes kept at the office of the Finance Officer.

“Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs” means those Redevelopment Project Costs for which the Developer is eligible for reimbursement in accordance with the TIF Act and in accordance with the Redevelopment Agreement.

“Related Entity” means any party or entity related to the Developer by one of the relationships described in Section 267(b), Section 707(b)(1)(A) or Section 707(b)(1)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

“Revenue Fund” means the fund by that name created in **Section 4.1** of this Ordinance.

“Series A Account” means the account by that name created in **Section 4.1** of this Ordinance.

“Series A Note(s)” means the [Taxable][Tax-Exempt] Tax Increment Revenue Note (Northeast Hampton Berthold Redevelopment Project), Series 20___-A, issued pursuant to this Ordinance in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$2,850,000 plus Issuance Costs, in substantially the form set forth in **Exhibit B**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

“Series B Account” means the account by that name created in **Section 4.1** of this Ordinance.

“Series B Note(s)” means the [Taxable][Tax-Exempt] Tax Increment Revenue Note (Northeast Hampton Berthold Redevelopment Project), Series 20___-B, issued pursuant to the Note Ordinance in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$2,850,000 plus Issuance Costs, less the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Series A Notes, in substantially the form set forth in **Exhibit B**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

“Special Allocation Fund” means the City of St. Louis, Missouri, Northeast Hampton Berthold Special Allocation Fund created by Ordinance No. 69380 [Board Bill No. 252] effective on March 1, 2013 and including the accounts for the Northeast Hampton Berthold Redevelopment Project into which TIF Revenues are from time to time deposited in accordance with the TIF Act and this Ordinance, including a PILOTS Account and an EATS Account.

“Taxable TIF Notes” means any TIF Note, the interest on which (in the opinion of Bond Counsel), is not exempt from federal income taxation.

“Tax-Exempt TIF Notes” means any TIF Note, the interest on which (in the opinion of Bond Counsel), is exempt from federal income taxation.

“TIF Notes” means one or more series of not to exceed \$2,850,000 plus Issuance Costs Tax Increment Revenue Notes (Northeast Hampton Berthold Redevelopment Project), Series 20__-A/B issued by the City pursuant to and subject to the Redevelopment Agreement and this Ordinance in substantially the form set forth in **Exhibit B**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

“TIF Revenues” means: (1) payments in lieu of taxes (as that term is defined in Section 99.805(10) of the TIF Act) attributable to the increase in the current equalized assessed valuation of each taxable lot, block, tract, or parcel of real property located within the Redevelopment Area over and above the initial equalized assessed value (as that term is used and described in Sections 99.845.1 and 99.855.1 of the TIF Act) of each such unit of property, as paid to the City Treasurer by the City Collector of Revenue during the term of the Redevelopment Plan and the Redevelopment Project, and (2) subject to annual appropriation by the Board of Aldermen, fifty percent (50%) of the total additional revenues from taxes which are imposed by the City or other taxing districts (as that term is defined in Section 99.805(16) of the TIF Act) and which are generated by economic activities within the Redevelopment Area over the amount of such taxes generated by economic activities within the Redevelopment Area in the calendar year ending December 31, 2012 (subject to annual appropriation by the City as provided in the TIF Act), as defined and described in Sections 99.805(4) and 99.845 of the TIF Act, but excluding therefrom personal property taxes, taxes imposed on sales or charges for sleeping rooms paid by transient guests of hotels and motels, taxes levied pursuant to Section 70.500 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, taxes levied for the purpose of public transportation pursuant to Section 94.660 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, and licenses, fees or special assessments other than payments in lieu of taxes and penalties and interest thereon, all as provided in Section 99.845 of the TIF Act. Notwithstanding the foregoing, TIF Revenues shall not include the operating levy for school purposes imposed by or any sales tax imposed by the Transitional School District of the City of St. Louis.

Section 1.2 Rules of Construction. For all purposes of this Ordinance, except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires:

Words of masculine gender shall be deemed and construed to include correlative words of the feminine and neuter genders.

Words importing the singular number shall include the plural and vice versa and words importing person shall include firms, associations and limited liability companies, including public bodies. The headings and captions herein are not a part of this document.

Terms used in an accounting context and not otherwise defined shall have the meaning ascribed to them by generally accepted accounting principles.

Whenever an item or items are listed after the word “including,” such listing is not intended to be an exhaustive listing that excludes items not listed.

ARTICLE II - AUTHORIZATION OF TIF NOTES

Section 2.1 Authorization of TIF Notes. There are hereby authorized and directed to be issued by the City to the Original Purchaser one or more series of the TIF Notes in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$2,850,000 plus Issuance Costs. The TIF Notes shall be in substantially the form of **Exhibit B**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

Section 2.2 Description of TIF Notes.

(a) Title of TIF Notes. There may be issued one series of one or more Series A TIF Notes in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$2,850,000 plus Issuance Costs authorized hereunder and one series of one or more Series B TIF Notes in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$2,850,000 plus Issuance Costs less the aggregate principal amount of Series A TIF Notes. The Series A TIF Notes shall be designated “[Taxable]/[Tax-Exempt] Tax Increment Revenue Notes (Northeast Hampton Berthold Redevelopment Project), Series 20__-A”. The Series B TIF Notes shall be designated “[Taxable]/[Tax-Exempt] Tax Increment Revenue Notes (Northeast Hampton Berthold Redevelopment Project), Series 20__-B”. The TIF Notes may have such further appropriate particular designation added to or incorporated in such title for the TIF Notes of any particular series as the City may determine.

(b) Form of TIF Notes. The TIF Notes shall be substantially in the form set forth in **Exhibit B**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with such appropriate variations, omissions and insertions as are permitted or required by this Ordinance, and may have endorsed thereon such legends or text as may be necessary or appropriate to conform to any applicable rules and regulations of any governmental authority or any usage or requirement of law with respect thereto.

(c) Terms of TIF Notes. The TIF Notes shall mature (subject to redemption and payment prior to maturity

as provided in Article III hereof), on the date that is twenty-three (23) years after the effective date of the Approving Ordinance, which is March 1, 2036. Each TIF Note shall bear interest at a fixed rate per annum determined on the date that is not less than ten (10) and not more than sixty (60) business days prior to the scheduled closing date for issuance of the TIF Notes (the "Pricing Date") based on the municipal yield curve for general obligation bonds (the "MMD") compiled by Municipal Market Data Line ® (or its successors) and published by Thomson Financial, an operating unit of The Thomson Corporation (or its successors) using the MMD yield published as of the Issuance Date for general obligation bonds rated "AAA" that mature in the same year as the TIF Notes, (i) plus four percent (4%) if the interest on such TIF Note, in the opinion of Bond Counsel, is not exempt from Federal income taxation (the "Taxable Rate"), or (ii) plus two percent (2%) if the interest on such TIF Note, in the opinion of Bond Counsel, is exempt from Federal income taxation (the "Tax Exempt Rate"); provided, in no event shall the interest rate on the TIF Notes exceed ten percent (10%) per annum. All TIF Notes shall have a stated maturity of the Maturity Date. Interest shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. The TIF Notes shall bear interest from their registration date or from the most recent Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for.

(d) Denominations. The TIF Notes shall be issuable as fully registered TIF Notes in Authorized Denominations.

(e) Numbering. Unless the City directs otherwise, each series of TIF Notes shall be numbered from R-1 upward.

(f) Dating. The TIF Notes shall be dated as provided in Section 2.7, as evidenced by the Finance Officer's signature on Schedule A to each TIF Note.

(h) Evidence of Principal Payments. The payment of principal of the TIF Notes on each Payment Date shall be noted on the TIF Notes on Schedule A thereto. The original Schedule A to the TIF Note shall be held by the Finance Officer in trust, unless otherwise directed in writing by the Owners thereof. If such Schedule A is held by the Finance Officer, the Finance Officer shall, on each Payment Date, send a revised copy of Schedule A via facsimile to the Owner. Absent manifest error, the amounts shown on Schedule A held by the Finance Officer shall be conclusive evidence of the principal amount paid on the TIF Notes.

(i) Sale of TIF Notes. When TIF Notes have been executed and authenticated as required by this Ordinance, the Finance Officer shall hold the TIF Notes in trust or, if directed in writing by the Owners thereof, deliver the TIF Notes to or upon the order of the Owners thereof, as provided in paragraph (g) above, but only upon payment to the City of a purchase price equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the face amount of the TIF Notes, which payment shall be deemed to have occurred under the circumstances described in **Section 4.5** of this Ordinance.

Section 2.3 Finance Officer to Serve as Paying Agent and Registrar. The Finance Officer or the authorized representative thereof is hereby designated as the paying agent for the payment of principal of and interest on the TIF Notes and the bond registrar with respect to the registration, transfer and exchange of the TIF Notes and for allocating and holding funds as provided herein.

Section 2.4 Security for TIF Notes. The Series A TIF Notes shall be equally and ratably secured by Available Revenues. The Series B TIF Notes shall be equally and ratably secured by the Available Revenues on a subordinate basis to the Series A Notes. The TIF Notes shall be special, limited obligations of the City payable solely from and secured as to the payment of principal and interest by a pledge of the Available Revenues. The taxing power of the City is not pledged to the payment of the TIF Notes either as to principal or interest. The TIF Notes shall not be or constitute a general obligation of the City, nor shall they constitute an indebtedness of the City within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter provision, limitation or restriction. TIF Notes may be issued in two series, with one series subordinate to TIF Notes of the other series issued hereunder (the "Subordinate Notes"), such that no payment of principal or interest on any such Subordinate Notes may be made while any TIF Notes are outstanding. THE OBLIGATIONS OF THE CITY WITH RESPECT TO THE TIF NOTES SHALL TERMINATE ON THE FIRST TO OCCUR OF THE FULL PAYMENT AND DISCHARGE OF THE TIF NOTES OR THE MATURITY DATE (WHETHER OR NOT THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OR INTEREST HAS BEEN PAID IN FULL).

Section 2.5 Method and Place of Payment of TIF Notes. The principal of and interest on the TIF Notes shall be payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment thereof, is legal tender for the payment of debts due the United States of America. Payment shall be made by the Finance Officer as provided in this Note Ordinance and as set forth in **Exhibit B**. Principal and interest shall be payable by check or draft at the office of the Finance Officer or by wire transfer to the person in whose name such TIF Note is registered on the Register on each Payment Date.

Section 2.6 Registration, Transfer and Assignment. So long as the TIF Notes remain outstanding, the City shall

cause to be kept at the office of the Finance Officer books for the registration, transfer and exchange of the TIF Notes as herein provided. The TIF Notes when issued shall be registered in the name of the Original Purchaser thereof on the Register.

The TIF Notes and beneficial interest therein may only be purchased by an Original Purchaser and transferred or assigned to the Developer, a Related Entity, a Qualified Institutional Buyer or Project Lender upon the execution by each proposed purchaser, transferee or assignee of a letter in substantially the form of **Exhibit C**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, stating that such Original Purchaser, transferee or assignee (i) is an Approved Investor and (ii) has sufficient knowledge and experience in business and financial matters in general, and investments such as the TIF Notes in particular, to enable the Original Purchaser, transferee or assignee to evaluate the risks involved in an investment in the TIF Notes. The TIF Notes may be transferred and exchanged only upon the records of the City. Upon surrender of a TIF Note to the Finance Officer, the Finance Officer shall transfer or exchange the TIF Notes for a new TIF Note or TIF Notes, which shall be (i) in the form of fully registered Notes without coupons in minimum denominations of One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000), except with respect to the TIF Notes issued upon acceptance by the City of the final Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs, which TIF Notes may be issued in any denomination, subject to the limitation on the aggregate principal amount, and (ii) of the same Maturity Date and in the same aggregate principal amount outstanding as the TIF Note which was presented for transfer or exchange. The TIF Notes presented for transfer or exchange shall be accompanied by a written instrument or instruments of transfer or authorization for exchange, in a form and with guarantee of signature satisfactory to the Finance Officer, duly executed by the Owner thereof or by the Owner's duly authorized agent. Upon any transfer, exchange or assignment as provided in this Section, the transferor shall reimburse the City for all of the reasonable out-of-pocket costs incurred by the City in connection with the administration of such transfer, exchange or assignment.

Section 2.7 Execution, Authentication and Delivery of the TIF Notes. Each of the TIF Notes, including any TIF Notes issued in exchange or as substitution for the TIF Notes initially delivered, shall be signed by the manual or facsimile signature of the Mayor and the Finance Officer of the City, attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the City Register, and shall have the official seal of the City affixed thereto or imprinted thereon. If any officer whose signature appears on any TIF Note ceases to be such officer before the delivery of such TIF Note, such signature shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes, the same as if such person had remained in office until delivery. Any TIF Note may be signed by such persons who at the actual time of the execution of such TIF Note are the proper officers to sign such TIF Note although at the date of such TIF Note such persons may not have been such officers.

The Mayor, Finance Officer and City Register are hereby authorized and directed to prepare and execute the TIF Notes as hereinbefore specified, and when duly executed, to deliver the TIF Notes to the Finance Officer for authentication.

The TIF Notes shall have endorsed thereon a certificate of authentication substantially in the form set forth in **Schedule A of Exhibit B** hereto, which shall be manually executed by an authorized signatory of the Finance Officer, but it shall not be necessary that the same signatory sign the certificate of authentication on all of the TIF Notes that may be issued hereunder at any one time. No TIF Note shall be entitled to any security or benefit under this Ordinance or be valid or obligatory for any purpose until the certificate of authentication has been duly executed by the Finance Officer. Such executed certificate of authentication upon any TIF Note shall be conclusive evidence that such TIF Note has been duly authenticated and delivered under this Ordinance.

The TIF Notes shall be initially executed and authenticated by the City upon the last to occur of the following: (i) acceptance or deemed acceptance of the Certificate of Substantial Completion; (ii) approval of a Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs; (iii) receipt of an opinion of Bond Counsel regarding the taxable nature of the TIF Notes; (iv) the full payment of all advances required to be paid under Section 2.2 of the Redevelopment Agreement; and (v) receipt of such other documentation as the City shall reasonably require of Developer and any Original Purchaser, in order for the City to obtain an opinion of Bond Counsel as required by this Section 5.1 of the Redevelopment Agreement.

Upon the Developer's satisfaction of the foregoing conditions and upon approval of each Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs, the Finance Officer shall either: (i) at the request of the City upon instructions of the Developer, endorse an outstanding TIF Note on Schedule A thereto to evidence an increase in the aggregate principal amount equal to such Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs, or (ii) at the request of the City upon instructions of the Developer issue a new TIF Note in a principal amount equal to such Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs, or any combination thereof. Each date of endorsement of each such TIF Note shall be the date of acceptance by the City of each Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs except that the initial endorsement of each TIF Note shall be dated the Issuance Date of such TIF Note. Thereupon, pursuant to Section 2.2(h), the TIF Notes shall either be held or delivered to or upon the order of the party submitting the Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs relating to such Notes. Upon acceptance by the City of such a Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs in accordance with the Redevelopment Agreement and upon execution and authentication of the TIF Notes as required by this Ordinance, the Developer shall be deemed to have advanced funds to the City in an amount equal to the purchase price of the TIF Notes, which shall be one hundred percent (100%) of the face amount of the TIF Notes, and, upon the issuance of an endorsement of the TIF Notes as provided in the preceding paragraph, the City shall be deemed to have reimbursed

the Developer in full for such Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs.

Section 2.8 Mutilated, Lost and Stolen TIF Notes. If any mutilated TIF Note is surrendered to the Finance Officer or the Finance Officer receives evidence to his/her satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of any TIF Note and there is delivered to the Finance Officer such security or indemnity as may be required by it to save the City and the Finance Officer harmless, then, in the absence of notice to the Finance Officer that such TIF Note has been acquired by a bona fide purchaser, the City shall execute and the Finance Officer shall register and deliver, in exchange for or in lieu of any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen TIF Note, a new TIF Note with the same Maturity Date and of like tenor and principal amount. Upon the issuance of any new TIF Note under this Section, the City and the Finance Officer may require the payment by the Owner of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto and any other expenses connected therewith. If any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen TIF Note has become or is about to become due and payable, the Finance Officer may, in its discretion, pay such TIF Note instead of issuing a new TIF Note.

Section 2.9 Cancellation, Discharge and Abatement of TIF Notes. All TIF Notes that have been paid or redeemed or that otherwise have been surrendered to the Finance Officer, either at or before the Maturity Date, shall be canceled and destroyed by the Finance Officer in accordance with existing security regulations upon the payment or redemption of such TIF Note and the surrender thereof to the Finance Officer. The Finance Officer shall execute a certificate in duplicate describing the TIF Notes so cancelled and destroyed, and shall file an executed counterpart of such certificate with the City.

NOTWITHSTANDING ANY PROVISION HEREIN TO THE CONTRARY, THE TIF NOTES ARE SUBJECT TO CANCELLATION AND DISCHARGE BY THE CITY IN WHOLE OR IN PART WITHOUT PENALTY UNDER THE CONDITIONS SET FORTH IN THE REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT.

ARTICLE III - REDEMPTION AND PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST

Section 3.1 Optional Redemption. The TIF Notes are subject to optional redemption by the City in whole at any time or in part on any Payment Date at a redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of the TIF Note to be redeemed, plus accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption. The TIF Notes shall be called by the City for optional redemption pursuant to this Section without the necessity of any action by the City other than as provided in **Section 4.3** of this Ordinance. If only a partial redemption is to occur, then each TIF Note from within a Series shall be redeemed in the order of maturity designated by the City, and within any maturity the TIF Notes shall be redeemed in Authorized Denominations by the City in such manner as it may determine. In the event of an optional redemption of the Notes, unless waived by any Registered Owner of Notes to be redeemed, official notice of any redemption shall be given by the Finance Officer on behalf of the City by mailing a copy of an official redemption notice by first class mail, postage prepaid, at least thirty (30) days (five days if all of the Notes are owned by the Developer) and not more than sixty (60) days prior to the date fixed for redemption, to each Registered Owner of the Notes to be redeemed at the address shown on the Note Register.

All official notices of optional redemption shall be dated and shall contain the following information: (a) the redemption date; (b) the redemption price; (c) if less than all outstanding Notes are to be redeemed, the identification number and maturity date(s) (and, in the case of partial redemption of any Notes, the respective principal amounts) of the Notes to be redeemed; (d) a statement that on the redemption date the redemption price will become due and payable upon each Note or portion thereof called for redemption and that interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after the redemption date; and (e) the place where such Notes are to be surrendered for payment of the redemption price, which shall be the office of the Finance Officer. The failure of any Registered Owner to receive notice given as heretofore provided or an immaterial defect therein shall not invalidate any redemption.

Section 3.2 Special Mandatory Redemption. All TIF Notes are subject to special mandatory redemption by the City on each Payment Date, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount being redeemed, together with accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption, which amount of principal being redeemed shall be an amount equal to Available Revenues then on deposit in the applicable account of the Special Allocation Fund and which will not be required for the payment of interest on such Payment Date.

In the event of a special mandatory redemption of any Notes with a Registered Owner other than Developer or a Related Entity, unless waived by such Registered Owner of Notes to be redeemed, official notice of any redemption shall be given by the Finance Officer on behalf of the City by mailing a copy of an official redemption notice by first class mail, postage prepaid, at least thirty (30) days and not more than sixty (60) days prior to the date fixed for redemption, to each Registered Owner other than Developer or a Related Entity of the Notes to be redeemed at the address shown on the Note Register.

Section 3.3 Selection of Notes to be Redeemed. TIF Notes shall be redeemed only in Authorized Denominations. When less than all of the outstanding TIF Notes are to be redeemed and paid prior to maturity, such TIF Notes or portions of TIF

Notes from within the same Series to be redeemed shall be selected in Authorized Denominations by the Finance Officer in such equitable manner as it may determine. In the case of a partial redemption of TIF Notes from within the same Series when TIF Notes of denominations greater than the minimum Authorized Denomination are then outstanding, then for all purposes in connection with such redemption each Authorized Denomination unit of face value shall be treated as though it was a separate TIF Note of the denomination of the minimum Authorized Denomination.

Section 3.4 Notice and Effect of Call for Redemption. In the event of any optional or special mandatory redemption of the Notes, unless waived by any Registered Owner of Notes to be redeemed, official notice of any redemption shall be given by the Finance Officer on behalf of the City by mailing a copy of an official redemption notice by first class mail to each Registered Owner of the Notes to be redeemed at the address shown on the Note Register.

Section 3.5 All official notices of redemption shall be dated and shall contain the following information:

- (a) the redemption date;
- (b) the redemption price;
- (c) if less than all outstanding Notes are to be redeemed, the identification (and, in the case of partial redemption of any Notes, the respective principal amounts) of the Notes to be redeemed;
- (d) a statement that on the redemption date the redemption price will become due and payable upon each Note or portion thereof called for redemption and that interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after the redemption date; and the place where such Notes are to be surrendered for payment of the redemption price, which shall be the office of the Finance Officer.
- (e) The failure of any Registered Owner to receive notice given as heretofore provided or an immaterial defect therein shall not invalidate any redemption. All Notes that have been redeemed shall be cancelled and destroyed by the Finance Officer as provided herein and shall not be reissued.

ARTICLE IV - FUNDS AND REVENUES

Section 4.1 Creation of Funds and Accounts. There are hereby created or ratified and ordered to be established in the treasury of the City the Special Allocation Fund into which all TIF Revenues shall be deposited, and within it the following separate funds and accounts:

- (a) PILOTS Account;
- (b) an EATS Account;
- (c) a CID Revenue Fund;
- (d) a Revenue Fund and, within it, (i) a PILOTS Account;(ii) an EATS Account; and a CID Revenue Fund, into which all Available Revenues shall be deposited;
- (e) a Debt Service Fund, and, within it, (i) a Series A Account; and (ii) a Series B Account; and a Debt Service Reserve Fund, if established on the Issuance Date; and
- (f) a Project Fund.

Section 4.2 Administration of Funds and Accounts. The Special Allocation Fund and the funds and accounts established therein shall be maintained in the treasury of the City and administered by the City solely for the purposes and in the manner as provided in the Act, this Ordinance, the Approving Ordinance, and the Authorizing Ordinance so long as any TIF Notes remain outstanding hereunder.

Section 4.3 Revenue Fund.

- (a) On or before the date that is five (5) days prior to each Payment Date while the TIF Notes remain outstanding, the City shall transfer and deposit:

- Fund;
- (i) Those Available Revenues attributable to PILOTS into the PILOTS Account of the Revenue Fund;
 - (ii) Those Available Revenues attributable to EATS into the EATS Account of the Revenue Fund;
- and
- (iii) Those Available Revenues attributable to CID Revenue into the CID Revenue Account of the Revenue Fund.
- (b) Available Revenues in the Revenue Fund shall be applied, first from the EATS Account, second from the PILOTS Account and third from the CID Revenue Account (provided that the monies from the CID Revenues Account shall only be applied to pay principal and interest on that portion of the principal amount of the TIF Notes equal to the amount of the CID Project Costs) for the purposes and in the amounts as follows:

First, to payment of arbitrage rebate, if any, owed with respect to the TIF Notes under Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, including any costs of calculating arbitrage rebate;

Second, to the Finance Officer of the City and the St. Louis Development Corporation (which monies shall be paid one half to the Finance Officer and one half to the St. Louis Development Corporation), 0.2% of the Notes outstanding on each Payment Date, plus any accumulated deficiency from previous years, plus an amount sufficient to pay all or any portion of the fees and expenses incurred by the City pursuant to Section 7.15 of the Agreement that have not otherwise been reimbursed to the City through the issuance of TIF Notes;

Third, to Series A Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay all or any portion of the past due interest owing as a result of prior deficiencies of moneys to pay interest due on any Series A TIF Notes on each Payment Date;

Fourth, to the Series A Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay all or any portion of the accrued interest becoming due and payable on any Series A TIF Notes on each Payment Date;

Fifth, to the Series A Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay the interest on the Series A TIF Notes on the next succeeding Payment Date;

Sixth, for transfer to the Debt Service Reserve Fund, if established, such amount as may be required to restore any deficiency in the Debt Service Reserve Fund if the amount on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Fund is less than the Debt Service Reserve Requirement;

Seventh, to the Series A Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay the principal of any Series A TIF Notes that are subject to redemption pursuant to the Note Ordinance on each Payment Date;

Eighth, if no Series A Notes are outstanding, to the Series B Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay all or any portion of the past due interest owing as a result of prior deficiencies of moneys to pay interest due on the Series B Note on each Payment Date;

Ninth, if no Series A Notes are outstanding, to the Series B Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay all or any portion of the accrued interest becoming due and payable on any Series B Note on each Payment Date;

Tenth, if no Series A Notes are outstanding, to the Series B Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay the interest on the Series B Notes on the next succeeding Payment Date;

Eleventh, if no Series A Notes are outstanding, to the Series B Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay the principal of any Series B Note that is subject to redemption pursuant to this Note Ordinance on each Payment Date; and

Twelfth, all other remaining money in the PILOTS Account and the EATS Account of the Special Allocation Fund shall annually be declared as surplus and distributed in the manner provided in the TIF Act, as applicable.

If monies available in the Special Allocation Fund are insufficient to reimburse the City as provided above on any Payment Date, then the unpaid portion shall be carried forward to the next Payment Date, with interest thereon at the same rate as the Series A Notes.

(c) Upon the payment in full of the principal of and interest on all TIF Notes (or provision has been made for the payment thereof as specified in the Note Ordinance), payment in full of the fees and expenses of the Finance Officer and the St. Louis Development Corporation, and payment in full of any other amounts required to be paid under this Ordinance, all amounts remaining on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be declared as surplus and distributed in the manner provided in the Act.

Section 4.4. Debt Service Fund.

(a) All amounts paid and credited to the Debt Service Fund shall be expended solely for (i) the payment of the principal of and interest on the TIF Notes as the same mature and become due or upon the redemption thereof, said TIF Notes all being subject to special mandatory redemption thereof, or (ii) to purchase Notes for cancellation prior to maturity.

(b) The City hereby authorizes and directs the Finance Officer to withdraw sufficient moneys from the Debt Service Fund to pay the principal of and interest on the TIF Notes as the same become due and payable, and to make said moneys so withdrawn available for the purpose of paying said principal of and interest on the TIF Notes.

(c) After payment in full of the principal of and interest on the TIF Notes (or provision has been made for the payment thereof as specified in this Ordinance), payment of the fees and expenses of the Finance Officer, and payment of any other amounts required to be paid under this Ordinance, all amounts remaining in the Debt Service Fund shall be declared as surplus and distributed in the manner provided in the Act.

Section 4.5 Project Fund. Upon acceptance by the City of a Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs and the issuance or endorsement of a TIF Note pursuant to **Section 2.7** of this Ordinance, the Developer shall be deemed to have advanced funds necessary to purchase such TIF Note and the City shall be deemed to have deposited such funds in the Project Fund and shall be deemed to have reimbursed the Developer or paid for in full for such costs from the amounts deemed to be on deposit in the Project Fund.

Section 4. Debt Service Reserve Fund. Except as herein otherwise provided, funds on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be used and applied by the Finance Officer solely to prevent a default in the event moneys on deposit in the Debt Service Fund shall be insufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Series A Notes as the same become due. The Finance Officer may disburse and expend moneys from the Debt Service Reserve Fund whether or not the amount therein equals the Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement. Moneys on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Fund may be used to pay Series A Notes called for redemption or to purchase Series A Notes in the open market, prior to the Maturity Date, provided all Notes at the time outstanding are called for redemption or purchased and sufficient funds are available therefore. Moneys on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be used to pay and retire the Series A Notes last becoming due, unless such Notes and all interest thereon are otherwise paid.

So long as the sum on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall aggregate an amount equal to the Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement, investment earnings on funds on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be deposited into the Series A Account of the Debt Service Fund; provided, however, that if no Series A Notes are then outstanding, such investment earnings shall be deposited into the Series B Account of the Debt Service Fund. If the sum on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be less than the Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement, investment earnings on funds in the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall remain therein and be applied to reducing such deficiency.

So long as the sum on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall aggregate an amount equal to the Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement on each Payment Date, no further deposits to said Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be required. Investments and moneys in the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be valued at the market value thereof, exclusive of accrued interest, by the Finance Officer on and the amount on deposit therein determined accordingly.

After payment in full of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Notes (or provision has been made for the payment thereof as specified in the Ordinance), the fees, charges and expenses of the Finance Officer and any Paying Agent and any other amounts required to be paid under the Ordinance or any other instrument entered into with respect to the Notes, all amounts remaining in the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be paid to the City.

Section 4.7 Nonpresentment of Notes. If any TIF Note is not presented for payment when the principal thereof becomes due at stated maturity or prior redemption date, if funds sufficient to pay such TIF Note have been made available to the Finance Officer, all liability of the City to the Registered Owner thereof for the payment of such TIF Note shall forthwith cease, determine and be completely discharged, and thereupon it shall be the duty of the Finance Officer to hold such funds, without liability for interest thereon, for the benefit of the Registered Owner of such TIF Note, who shall thereafter be restricted exclusively to such funds for any claim of whatever nature on his part under this Ordinance or on, or with respect to, said TIF Note. If any TIF Note is

not presented for payment within five (5) years following the date when such TIF Note becomes due at maturity, the Finance Officer shall repay to the City the funds theretofore held by it for payment of such TIF Note, and such TIF Note shall, subject to the defense of any applicable statute of limitation, thereafter be an unsecured obligation of the City, and the Registered Owner thereof shall be entitled to look only to the City for payment, and then only to the extent of the amount so repaid to it by the Finance Officer, and the City shall not be liable for any interest thereon and shall not be regarded as a Finance Officer of such money.

ARTICLE V – REMEDIES

Section 5.1 Remedies. The provisions of this Ordinance, including the covenants and agreements herein contained, shall constitute a contract between the City and the Owner. The Owner shall have the right:

(a) by mandamus or other suit, action or proceedings at law or in equity to enforce the rights of the Owner against the City and its officers, agents and employees, and to require and compel duties and obligations required by the provisions of this Ordinance or by the constitution and laws of the State of Missouri;

(b) by suit, action or other proceedings in equity or at law to require the City, its officers, agents and employees to account as if they were the trustees of an express trust; and

(c) by suit, action or other proceedings in equity or at law to enjoin any acts or things which may be unlawful or in violation of the rights of the Owner.

Section 5.2 Limitation on Rights of Owner. The Owner secured hereby shall not have any right in any manner whatever by its action to affect, disturb or prejudice the security granted and provided for herein, or to enforce any right hereunder, except in the manner herein provided.

Section 5.3 Remedies Cumulative. No remedy conferred herein upon the Owner is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy, but each such remedy shall be cumulative and in addition to every other remedy and may be exercised without exhausting and without regard to any other remedy conferred herein. No waiver of any default or breach of duty or contract by the Owner shall extend to or affect any subsequent default or breach of duty or contract or shall impair any rights or remedies thereon. No delay or omission of the Owner to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or acquiescence therein. Every substantive right and every remedy conferred upon the Owner by this Ordinance may be enforced and exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient. If any suit, action or proceedings taken by the Owner on account of any default or to enforce any right or exercise any remedy has been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or has been determined adversely to the Owner, then, and in every such case, the City and the Owner shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, respectively, and all rights, remedies, powers and duties of the Owner shall continue as if no such suit, action or other proceedings had been brought or taken.

ARTICLE VI - DEPOSIT AND INVESTMENT OF MONEYS

Section 6.1 Deposits of Moneys. All moneys deposited with or paid to the Finance Officer for the account of the various funds established under this Ordinance shall be held by the Finance Officer in trust and shall be applied only in accordance with this Ordinance. The Finance Officer shall not be under any liability for interest on any moneys received hereunder except as otherwise provided herein.

Section 6.2 Investment of Moneys. Moneys held in any fund or account referred to in this Ordinance shall be invested by the City as set forth in Section 95.530 Revised Statutes of Missouri of Missouri, as amended. All earnings on any investments held in any fund shall accrue to and become a part of such fund or account, except the Debt Service Reserve Fund as provided in Section 4.6 herein.

ARTICLE VII - MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 7.1 Covenant to Request Appropriations. The City agrees that it shall comply with its Charter, Article XVI, Section 3 for each fiscal year that the TIF Notes are outstanding and the City official(s) shall request an appropriation of all moneys on deposit in the Special Allocation Fund for transfer to the Finance Officer for deposit at the times and in the manner provided in Section 4.3 of this Ordinance.

Section 7.2 Tax Matters. Neither the City nor the Developer shall use or permit the use of any proceeds of the Tax Exempt TIF Note to acquire any securities or obligations, and shall not take or permit to be taken any other action or actions, which would cause the Tax Exempt TIF Note to be an “arbitrage bond” within the meaning of Section 148(a) of the Code, or “federally

guaranteed” within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code. The City (to the extent within its power or discretion) and the Developer shall not use or permit the use of any proceeds of the Tax Exempt TIF Note, and shall not take or permit to be taken any other action or actions, which would result in the Tax Exempt TIF Note being treated as other than an obligation described in Section 103(a) of the Code. The City (to the extent within its power or discretion) and the Developer shall not use any portion of the proceeds of the Tax Exempt TIF Note, including any investment income earned on such proceeds, in any manner that would cause the Tax Exempt TIF Note to be a “private activity bond” within the meaning of Section 141(a) of the Code. The officers of the City, including the Mayor, the Finance Officer and the City Register, shall be, and they hereby are, authorized and directed to execute all documents and take such actions as they may deem necessary or advisable in order to carry out and perform the purposes of this Section.

Section 7.3 Payments Due on Saturdays, Sundays and Holidays. In any case where the Payment Date is a Saturday, a Sunday or a legal holiday or other day that is not a business day, then payment of principal or interest need not be made on such date but may be made on the next succeeding business day with the same force and effect as if made on the Payment Date, and no interest shall accrue for the period after such date.

Section 7.4 Notices, Consents and Other Instruments. Any notice, consent, request, direction, approval, objection or other instrument required by this Ordinance to be signed and executed by the Owner of the TIF Notes may be in any number of concurrent writings of similar tenor and may be signed or executed by such Owner in person or by agent appointed in writing. Proof of the execution of any such instrument or of the writing appointing any such agent and of the ownership of the TIF Note, if made in the following manner, shall be sufficient for any of the purposes of the Ordinance, and shall be conclusive in favor of the City with regard to any action taken, suffered or omitted under any such instrument, namely:

(a) The fact and date of the execution by any person of any such instrument may be proved by a certificate of any officer in any jurisdiction who by law has power to take acknowledgments within such jurisdiction that the person signing such instrument acknowledged before such officer the execution thereof, or by affidavit of any witness to such execution.

(b) The fact of ownership of the TIF Note, the amount or amounts and other identification of the TIF Note, and the date of holding the same shall be proved by the registration books of the City.

SECTION TWO. Execution of Documents; Further Authority. The City is hereby authorized to enter into and the Mayor and the Finance Officer of the City are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver, for and on behalf of and as the act and deed of the City, the TIF Notes and such other documents, certificates and instruments as may be necessary or desirable to carry out and comply with the intent of this Ordinance. The officers of the City, including without limitation the Mayor, the Finance Officer and the Register, are hereby authorized and directed to execute, and the City Register is hereby authorized and directed where appropriate to attest, all certificates, documents or other instruments, and take such actions as they may deem necessary or advisable in order to carry out and perform the purposes of this Ordinance and to make ministerial alterations, changes or additions in the foregoing agreements, statements, instrument and other documents herein approved, authorized and confirmed which they determine to be in the City’s best interest, and the execution or taking of such action shall be conclusive evidence of such determination.

SECTION THREE. Severability. If any section or other part of this Ordinance, whether large or small, is for any reason held invalid, the invalidity thereof shall not affect the validity of the other provisions of this Ordinance.

SECTION FOUR. Governing Law. This Ordinance shall be governed exclusively by and constructed in accordance with the applicable internal laws of the State of Missouri.

SECTION FIVE. Private Sale. The Board of Aldermen of the City hereby declares that it is in the City’s best interest to sell the TIF Notes at private sale because a public sale of the TIF Notes would cause additional expense to the City and because the condition of the current financial markets makes such a public sale not feasible or the best course of action for the City.

SECTION SIX. Termination. After adoption of this Ordinance by the Board of Aldermen, this Ordinance shall become effective on the 30th day after its approval by the Mayor or adoption over his veto; provided that if, within ninety (90) days after the effective date of the Authorizing Ordinance, the Developer has not (i) executed the Redevelopment Agreement pertaining to the Redevelopment Project and (ii) paid all fees due to the City in accordance with the terms of the Redevelopment Agreement, the provisions of this Ordinance shall be deemed null and void and of no effect and all rights conferred by this Ordinance on Developer, shall terminate, provided further, however, that prior to any such termination the Developer may seek an extension of time in which to execute the Redevelopment Agreement, which extension may be granted in the sole discretion of the Board of Estimate and Apportionment of the City of St. Louis.

EXHIBIT A

**LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF
NORTHEAST HAMPTON BERTHOLD REDEVELOPMENT AREA**

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION

Tax Incrementing Financing District

A tract of land located in City Block 4591-W of the City of St. Louis, Missouri being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at the intersection of the north right-of-way line of Berthold Avenue, 60 feet wide with the east right-of-way line of Hampton Avenue, variable width; thence northerly along said east right-of-way line to its intersection with the southeastern right-of-way line of Clayton Avenue, 60 feet wide; thence northeasterly along said southeastern right-of-way line and its direct northeasterly prolongation to the east right-of-way of Cairns Place, 50 feet wide; thence south along said east right-of-way line to its intersection with the north right-of-way line of a 15 feet wide alley; thence east along said north right-of-way line to its intersection with the direct northeasterly prolongation of the west line of a tract of land as conveyed to Hardees of St. Louis, by instrument recorded on 11/11/2011 as Daily No. 1111; thence south along said prolongation line, said west line to the south line of said Hardees of St. Louis tract; thence east along said south line of to the west right-of-way line of Oakview Place, 50 feet wide; thence south along said west right-of-way line to its intersection with the north right-of-way line of above said Berthold Avenue; thence west along said right-of-way line to the Point of Beginning. revised October 11, 2012.

**EXHIBIT B
Form of Note**

THIS TIF NOTE OR ANY PORTION HEREOF MAY BE TRANSFERRED, ASSIGNED OR NEGOTIATED ONLY TO THE "DEVELOPER," A "RELATED ENTITY" A "QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER" OR "PROJECT LENDER," AS DEFINED IN THE NOTE ORDINANCE, AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS HEREOF.

**UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF MISSOURI**

Registered

Registered

No. R-__

Not to Exceed \$2,850,000
plus Issuance Costs
(See **Schedule A** attached)

CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI

**[TAXABLE][TAX-EXEMPT] TAX INCREMENT REVENUE NOTE
(Northeast Hampton Berthold Redevelopment PROJECT)**

SERIES 20__-A/B

Rate of Interest:
[__%]

Maturity Date:

Dated Date:

CUSIP Number:
None

REGISTERED OWNER:

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: See SCHEDULE A attached hereto.

The CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI, a body corporate and a political subdivision duly organized and validly existing under its charter and the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri (the "City"), for value received, hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner shown above, or registered assigns, the Principal Amount shown from time to time on Schedule A attached hereto on the Maturity Date shown above unless called for redemption prior to the Maturity Date, and to pay interest thereon from the effective date of registration shown from time to time on Schedule A attached hereto or from the most recent Payment Date to

which interest has been paid or duly provided for, at the Rate of Interest shown above computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. Interest and principal shall be payable each March 1 and September 1 (each, a "Payment Date"), commencing on the first March 1 or September 1 following the City's acceptance or deemed acceptance of the Certificate of Substantial Completion in accordance with the Redevelopment Agreement between the City and Northeast Hampton Berthold TIF, Inc. (the "Developer"), dated as of _____, 20__ (the "Redevelopment Agreement"), until all principal and interest accruing pursuant to this TIF Note is paid in full except as otherwise provided herein. The TIF Notes shall bear interest from their registration date or from the most recent Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for.

Except as otherwise provided herein, the capitalized terms herein shall have the meanings as provided in Ordinance No. _____ signed by the Mayor on _____, 2011 (the "Note Ordinance") or the Redevelopment Agreement.

THE OBLIGATIONS OF THE CITY WITH RESPECT TO THIS TIF NOTE TERMINATE MARCH 1, 2036, WHICH IS TWENTY-THREE YEARS FROM THE EFFECTIVE DATE OF THE ORDINANCE APPROVING THE REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT, WHETHER OR NOT THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OR INTEREST HEREON HAS BEEN PAID IN FULL. REFERENCE IS MADE TO THE NOTE ORDINANCE FOR A COMPLETE DESCRIPTION OF THE CITY'S OBLIGATIONS HEREUNDER.

Subject to the preceding paragraph, the principal of and interest on this TIF Note shall be paid at maturity or upon earlier redemption as provided in Article III of the Note Ordinance to the person in whose name this TIF Note is registered at the maturity or redemption date hereof, upon presentation and surrender of this TIF Note at the payment office of the Finance Officer of the City or her authorized agent (the "Finance Officer"). The principal of and interest on the TIF Notes shall be payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which, at the respective dates of payment thereof, is legal tender for the payment of debts due the United States of America. The principal of or interest on this TIF Note shall be payable by check or draft or by wire transfer to the person in whose name this TIF Note is registered at the office of the Finance Officer to the Registered Owner on the Register on each Payment Date. Except as otherwise provided in Section 2.8 of the Note Ordinance with respect to mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen TIF Notes, no principal on the TIF Notes is payable unless the Registered Owner thereof has surrendered such TIF Notes at the office of the Finance Officer.

This TIF Note is one of an authorized series of fully registered Notes of the City designated "City of St. Louis, Missouri, [Taxable][Tax-Exempt] Tax Increment Revenue Notes (Northeast Hampton Berthold Redevelopment Project), Series 20__-A/B," issued in an aggregate principal amount of not to exceed \$2,850,000 plus Issuance Costs (the "TIF Notes" or "Notes"). The TIF Notes are being issued for the purpose of paying a portion of the Redevelopment Project Costs in connection with the Redevelopment Plan, under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri, including particularly the Real Property Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, Sections 99.800 to 99.865, of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended (the "Act"), and pursuant to the Note Ordinance.

The TIF Notes and the interest thereon are and shall be special, limited obligations of the City payable solely from and secured as to the payment of principal and interest, by the Available Revenues and other moneys pledged thereto and held by the Finance Officer as provided herein. "Available Revenues" means all monies on deposit from time to time (including investment earnings thereon) in (a) the PILOTS Account; and (b) subject to annual appropriation, the EATS Account that have been appropriated to the repayment of TIF Notes, excluding (i) any amount paid under protest until the protest is withdrawn or resolved against the taxpayer or (ii) any sum received by the City which is the subject of a suit or other claim communicated to the City which suit or claim challenges the collection of such sum.

The monies on deposit in the PILOTS Account of the Special Allocation Fund are those payments in lieu of taxes ("PILOTS"), as defined in Sections 99.805(10) and 99.845 of the Act) attributable to the increase in the current equalized assessed valuation of each taxable lot, block, tract or parcel of real property in the Redevelopment Area (as described in Exhibit A to the Note Ordinance) and any applicable penalty and interest over and above the initial equalized assessed value (as provided for by Section 99.855 of the Act) of such unit of property in the Redevelopment Area, as allocated and paid to the City's Treasurer by the City's Collector of Revenue who shall deposit such PILOTS into the Special Allocation Fund while tax increment financing remains in effect.

The monies on deposit in the EATS The monies on deposit in the EATS Account of the Special Allocation Fund are those amounts subject to annual appropriation by the Board of Aldermen, equal to fifty percent (50%) of the total additional revenues from taxes, penalties and interest which are imposed by the City or other taxing districts (as that term is defined in Section 99.805(16) of the Act) and which are generated by economic activities within the Redevelopment Area over the amount of such taxes generated by economic activities within the Redevelopment Area in the calendar year ending December 31, 2010 (subject to annual appropriation by the City as provided in the Act), while tax increment financing remains in effect, but excluding personal property taxes, taxes imposed on sales or charges for sleeping rooms paid by transient guests of hotels and motels, licenses, fees or special

assessments other than payments in lieu of taxes and penalties and interest thereon, taxes levied pursuant to Section 70.500 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, and taxes levied for the purpose of public transportation pursuant to Section 94.660 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, all in accordance with Section 99.845.3 of the Act, as may be amended from time to time. Notwithstanding the foregoing, EATS shall not include the operating levy for school purposes imposed by or any sales tax imposed by the Transitional School District of the City of St. Louis.

The monies on deposit in the CID Revenues Account of the Revenue Fund are all proceeds, after deduction for costs of collection and /or administration, from the imposition of the CID Sales Tax (which are not captured as EATS) and the CID Special Assessment but are instead pledged by the CID for a period of twenty (20) years from the date of such pledge to the City for deposit in the CID Revenues Account of the Revenue Fund of the Special Allocation Fund for the repayment of Project Obligations (the "CID Revenues").

The Series A TIF Notes shall be equally and ratably secured by Available Revenues. The Series B TIF Notes shall be equally and ratably secured by the Available Revenues on a subordinate basis to the Series A Notes. The TIF Notes shall be special, limited obligations of the City payable solely from and secured as to the payment of principal and interest by a pledge of the Available Revenues. The taxing power of the City is not pledged to the payment of the TIF Notes either as to principal or interest. The TIF Notes shall not be or constitute a general obligation of the City, nor shall they constitute an indebtedness of the City within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter provision, limitation or restriction. **THE OBLIGATIONS OF THE CITY WITH RESPECT TO THE TIF NOTES SHALL TERMINATE ON THE FIRST TO OCCUR OF THE FULL PAYMENT AND DISCHARGE OF THE TIF NOTES OR THE MATURITY DATE (WHETHER OR NOT THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OR INTEREST HAS BEEN PAID IN FULL).**

Available Revenues shall be applied, first from the EATS Account, second from the PILOTS Account, and third from the CID Revenues Account (provided that monies from the CID Revenues Account shall only be applied to pay principal and interest on that portion of the principal amount of TIF Notes equal to the amount of CID Project Costs) to payments on this TIF Note as follows:

First, to payment of arbitrage rebate, if any, owed with respect to the TIF Notes under Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, including any costs of calculating arbitrage rebate;

Second, to the Finance Officer of the City and the St. Louis Development Corporation (which monies shall be paid one half to the Finance Officer and one half to the St. Louis Development Corporation), 0.2% of the Notes outstanding on each Payment Date, plus any accumulated deficiency from previous years, plus an amount sufficient to pay all or any portion of the fees and expenses incurred by the City pursuant to Section 7.15 of the Agreement that have not otherwise been reimbursed to the City through the issuance of TIF Notes;

Third, to Series A Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay all or any portion of the past due interest owing as a result of prior deficiencies of moneys to pay interest due on any Series A TIF Notes on each Payment Date;

Fourth, to the Series A Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay all or any portion of the accrued interest becoming due and payable on any Series A TIF Notes on each Payment Date;

Fifth, to the Series A Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay the interest on the Series A TIF Notes on the next succeeding Payment Date;

Sixth, for transfer to the Debt Service Reserve Fund, if established, such amount as may be required to restore any deficiency in the Debt Service Reserve Fund if the amount on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Fund is less than the Debt Service Reserve Requirement;

Seventh, to the Series A Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay the principal of any Series A TIF Notes that are subject to redemption pursuant to the Note Ordinance on each Payment Date;

Eighth, if no Series A Notes are outstanding, to the Series B Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay all or any portion of the past due interest owing as a result of prior deficiencies of moneys to pay interest due on the Series B Note on each Payment Date;

Ninth, if no Series A Notes are outstanding, to the Series B Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay all or any portion of the accrued interest becoming due and payable on any Series B Note on each Payment Date;

Tenth, if no Series A Notes are outstanding, to the Series B Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay the interest on the Series B Notes on the next succeeding Payment Date;

Eleventh, if no Series A Notes are outstanding, to the Series B Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay the principal of any Series B Note that is subject to redemption pursuant to this Note Ordinance on each Payment Date; and

Twelfth, all other remaining money in the PILOTS Account and the EATS Account of the Special Allocation Fund shall annually be declared as surplus and distributed in the manner provided in the TIF Act, as applicable.

Upon the payment in full of the principal of and interest on the TIF Notes (or provision has been made for the payment thereof as specified in the Note Ordinance), payment in full of the fees and expenses of the Finance Officer and the St. Louis Development Corporation, and payment in full of any other amounts required to be paid under the Note Ordinance, all amounts remaining on deposit in the Revenue Fund and the Debt Service Fund shall be declared as surplus and distributed in the manner provided in the Act.

The City covenants that it shall comply with the Charter of the City of St. Louis, Article XVI, Section 3 for each fiscal year that TIF Notes are outstanding and the City official(s) shall request an appropriation of all Available Revenues on deposit in the Special Allocation Fund for application to the payment of the principal of (including, but not limited to, payment of a premium, if any) and interest on the TIF Notes.

NOTWITHSTANDING ANY PROVISION HEREIN OR IN THE NOTE ORDINANCE TO THE CONTRARY, THE TIF NOTES ARE SUBJECT TO CANCELLATION AND DISCHARGE BY THE CITY IN WHOLE OR IN PART WITHOUT PENALTY UNDER THE CONDITIONS SET FORTH IN SECTION 7.8 OF THE REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT.

The TIF Notes are subject to optional redemption by the City in whole at any time or in part on any Payment Date at a redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of the TIF Note to be redeemed, plus accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption.

The TIF Notes are subject to special mandatory redemption by the City on each Payment Date, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount being redeemed, together with accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption, in an amount equal to Available Revenues on deposit in the applicable accounts of the Special Allocation Fund and which are not required for the payment of accrued interest on such Payment Date.

The TIF Notes or portions of Notes to be redeemed shall become due and payable on the redemption date, at the redemption price therein specified, and from and after the redemption date (unless the City defaults in the payment of the redemption price) such TIF Notes or portion of TIF Notes shall cease to bear interest. Upon surrender of such TIF Notes for redemption in accordance with such notice, the redemption price of such TIF Notes shall be paid by the Finance Officer. Installments of interest due on or prior to the redemption date shall be payable as herein provided for payment of interest. Upon surrender for any partial redemption of any TIF Note, there shall be prepared for the Registered Owner a new TIF Note or Notes of the same maturity in the amount of the unpaid principal as provided herein. All TIF Notes that have been redeemed shall be cancelled and destroyed by the Finance Officer as provided herein and shall not be reissued.

TIF Notes shall be redeemed only in the principal amount of One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000) or any integral multiple thereof. When less than all of the outstanding TIF Notes are to be redeemed and paid prior to maturity, such TIF Notes shall be selected by the Finance Officer in One Thousand Dollar (\$1,000) units of face value in such equitable manner as the Finance Officer may determine.

The TIF Notes are issuable in the form of fully registered Notes without coupons in minimum denominations of One Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$100,000) or any integral multiple \$1,000 in excess thereof, except with respect to the Notes issued upon acceptance by the City of the final Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs, which Notes may be issued in any denomination, subject to the limitation on the aggregate Principal Amount.

This TIF Note may be transferred or exchanged as provided in the Note Ordinance only upon the Register, upon surrender of this TIF Note together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Finance Officer duly executed by the Registered Owner or the Registered Owner's duly authorized agent.

THE OWNER HEREOF EXPRESSLY AGREES, BY SUCH OWNER'S ACCEPTANCE HEREOF, THAT THE RIGHT TO PURCHASE, TRANSFER, ASSIGN OR NEGOTIATE THIS TIF NOTE SHALL BE LIMITED TO

PURCHASE, TRANSFER, ASSIGNMENT OR NEGOTIATION TO THE DEVELOPER, A RELATED ENTITY A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER OR PROJECT LENDER, AS SUCH TERMS ARE DEFINED IN THE NOTE ORDINANCE, AND UPON THE EXECUTION BY THE PROPOSED PURCHASER OR TRANSFEREE OF AN INVESTMENT LETTER IN SUBSTANTIALLY THE FORM OF EXHIBIT C TO THE NOTE ORDINANCE, SIGNED BY THE PROPOSED PURCHASER OR TRANSFEREE, SHOWING THAT THE PROPOSED PURCHASER OR TRANSFEREE IS AN APPROVED INVESTOR. "Approved Investor" is defined in the Note Ordinance, and includes, among others, (a) the Developer or a Related Entity, (b) an "accredited investor" under Rule 501(a) of Regulation D promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, (c) a "qualified institutional buyer" under Rule 144A promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933 or (d) any general business company or enterprise with total assets in excess of \$50,000,000.

Subject to the limitations of the preceding paragraph, upon surrender thereof at the office of the Finance Officer, the Finance Officer shall transfer or exchange any TIF Note for a new TIF Note of the same maturity and in the same principal amount as the outstanding principal amount of the TIF Note that was presented for transfer or exchange. Any TIF Note presented for transfer or exchange shall be accompanied by a written instrument or instruments of transfer or authorization for exchange, in a form and with guarantee of signature satisfactory to the Finance Officer, duly executed by the Registered Owner thereof or by the Registered Owner's duly authorized agent.

This TIF Note shall not be valid or binding on the City or be entitled to any security or benefit under the Indenture until the Certificate of Authentication hereon has been executed by the Finance Officer.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of the TIF Notes have existed, happened and been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law.

(The remainder of this page is intentionally left blank.)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI has executed this TIF Note by causing it to be signed by the manual or facsimile signature of its Mayor and Finance Officer and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of its City Register, and its official seal to be affixed or imprinted hereon, and this TIF Note to be dated as of the effective date of registration as shown on Schedule A attached hereto.

CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI

By: _____
Mayor

By: _____
Finance Officer

Attest:
(Seal)

City Register

Approved as to Form:

City Counselor

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers unto

(Print or Type Name, Address and Social Security Number or other Taxpayer Identification Number of Transferee)

the within TIF Note and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints _____ agent to transfer the within Note on the books kept by the Finance Officer for the registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the

premises.

Dated: _____.

NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name of the Registered Owner as it appears on the face of the within Note in every particular.

Signature Guaranteed By:

(Name of Eligible Guarantor Institution)

By: _____
Title: _____

NOTICE: Signature(s) must be guaranteed by an eligible guarantor institution as defined by SEC Rule 17Ad-15 (17 CFR 240.17Ad-15).

SCHEDULE A

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This TIF Note is one of the Series 20__-A/B TIF Notes described in the within-mentioned Note Ordinance.

<u>Date</u> ⁽¹⁾	<u>Additions to Principal Amount</u> ⁽²⁾	<u>Principal Amount Paid</u>	<u>Outstanding Principal Amount</u>	<u>Authorized Signatory of Finance Officer</u>
_____, ____	\$	\$	\$	
_____, ____				
_____, ____				
_____, ____				
_____, ____				
_____, ____				
_____, ____				
_____, ____				
_____, ____				
_____, ____				

(1) Date as provided in Section 2.7 of the Note Ordinance.

(2) Limited to denominations of \$100,000 or any \$1,000 increment in excess thereof, except with respect to an advance pursuant to the final Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs, which may be in any denomination, subject to the limitation on the aggregate principal amount provided for in the Note Ordinance.

EXHIBIT C

FORM OF LETTER OF REPRESENTATIONS

_____, 20__

City of St. Louis
City Hall
Tucker and Market Streets
St. Louis, Missouri 63103
Attention: Mayor, Room 200
Attention: Comptroller, Room 311

Re: Not to Exceed \$2,850,000 (plus Issuance Costs) City of St. Louis, Missouri, Tax Increment Revenue Notes, (Northeast Hampton Berthold Redevelopment Project), Series 20__-A/B

Ladies and Gentlemen:

This letter is to provide you with certain representations and agreements with respect to the purchase by the undersigned of not to exceed \$2,850,000 (plus Issuance Costs) aggregate principal amount of Tax Increment Revenue Notes (Northeast Hampton Berthold Redevelopment Project), Series 20__-A/B (the "TIF Notes"), issued by the City of St. Louis, Missouri (the "City"). The TIF Notes are secured in the manner set forth in Ordinance No. _____ [Board Bill No. _____] of the City adopted on _____, 20__ (the "Note Ordinance"). The undersigned hereby represents to each of you and agrees with each of you, as follows:

1. The undersigned is an Approved Investor (as defined in the Note Ordinance).
2. The undersigned acknowledges that the City has not made any representation or warranty concerning the accuracy or completeness of any information furnished in connection with the purchase by the undersigned of the TIF Notes. Accordingly, the undersigned has not relied upon the City as to the accuracy or completeness of such information. As a sophisticated investor, the undersigned has made its own decision to purchase the TIF Notes based solely upon its own inquiry and analysis.
3. The undersigned understands that the TIF Notes do not constitute an indebtedness of the City or a loan or credit thereof within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory debt limitation or restriction.
4. The undersigned is familiar with and has counsel who are familiar with the federal and state legislation, rules, regulations and case law pertaining to the transfer and distribution of securities, including, but not limited to, disclosure obligations of the seller incident to any such transfer or distribution. The undersigned hereby covenants and agrees that the undersigned will not sell, offer for sale, pledge, transfer, convey, hypothecate, mortgage or dispose of the TIF Notes or any interest therein in violation of applicable federal or state law or in violation of restrictions on sale, assignment, negotiation or transfer of the TIF Notes as set forth in paragraph 6 below.
5. The undersigned is purchasing the TIF Notes for its own account for investment (and not on behalf of another) and, other than a contemplated pledge of the TIF Notes, has no present intention of reselling the TIF Notes or dividing its interest therein. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the undersigned has the right to sell, offer for sale, pledge, transfer, convey, hypothecate, mortgage or dispose of the TIF Notes at some future date determined by it, provided that such disposition is not in violation of restrictions on sale, assignment, negotiation or transfer of the TIF Notes as set forth in paragraph 6 below.
6. The undersigned acknowledges that the right to sell, assign, negotiate or otherwise transfer the TIF Notes shall be limited to Approved Investors (as defined in the Note Ordinance).
7. The undersigned agrees to indemnify and hold you harmless from any and all claims, judgments, attorneys' fees and expenses of whatsoever nature, whether relating to litigation or otherwise, resulting from any attempted or affected sale, offer for sale, pledge, transfer, conveyance, hypothecation, mortgage or disposition of the TIF Notes in violation of this letter.
8. The undersigned has satisfied itself that the TIF Notes may be legally purchased by the undersigned.

Sincerely,

_____ as Purchaser

By: _____

Title: _____

Approved: July 2, 2013

**ORDINANCE #69491
Board Bill No. 65**

An Ordinance recommended by the Planning Commission on May 1, 2013, to change the zoning of property as indicated on the District Map, from "A" Single-Family Dwelling District to the "F" Neighborhood Commercial District, in City Block 4076 (5220 & 5222 Shaw), so as to include the described parcels of land in City Block 4076; and containing an emergency clause.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION ONE. The zoning designation of certain real property located in City Block 4076 is hereby changed to the "F" Neighborhood Commercial District, real property being particularly described and shown in Exhibit A as follows:

Two tracts of land being the property described in deeds to C.E.G. Holdings, Inc, per deeds recorded in Deed Book 1681, Page 5126 and Deed Book 1681, Page 5129 of the City of St. Louis Records and being part of Lot 4 in Block 14 of Fairmont Subd. all in City Block 4076 of the City of St. Louis, Missouri and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at the Northwest corner of a tract of land described in a deed to CEG Holdings, Inc. as recorded in Deed Book 1681, Page 5126 of the City of St. Louis Records, said point being on the Southern line of Shaw Ave. thence in an Easterly direction along said Southern line 47.33 feet to the Northeastern corner of a tract of land described in a deed to CEG Holdings, LLC as recorded in Deed Book 1681, Page 5129; thence leaving the aforesaid Southern line of Shaw Ave in a Southerly direction along the Eastern line of said CEG Holdings, LLC tract through an angle to the left from the last said line of 88 degrees 31 minutes 44 seconds, a distance of 162.50 feet to the Southeastern corner of said CEG Holdings, LLC tract, said point being on the Northern line of an Alley 15 feet wide; thence in a Westerly direction along said Northern line of the Alley through an angle to the left from the last said line of 91 degrees 28 minutes 16 seconds, a distance of 47.33 feet to the Southwest corner of the aforesaid tract of land described in Deed Book 1681, Page 5126; thence in a Northerly direction through an angle to the left from the last said line of 88 degrees 31 minutes 44 seconds along the Western line of Lot "B", a distance of 162.50 feet to the Point of Beginning and containing 7,688 square feet of 0.176 acre more or less as per a survey by Stock & Associates Consulting Engineers, Inc. during the month of January, 2013.

SECTION 2. This ordinance being necessary for the preservation of the health, safety and welfare shall take effect and be in full force immediately upon approval by the Mayor of the City of St. Louis.

Approved: July 10, 2013

ORDINANCE NO. 69491 - EXHIBIT A

EXHIBIT A DISTRICT MAP



Current Zoning District

- | | | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
| | A Single-Family Dwelling District | | G Local Commercial District |
| | B Two-Family Dwelling District | | H Area Commercial District |
| | C Multiple-Family Dwelling District | | I Central Business District |
| | D Multiple-Family Dwelling District | | J Industrial District |
| | E Multiple-Family Dwelling District | | K Unrestricted District |
| | F Neighborhood Commercial District | | L Jefferson Memorial District |

Rezoning Area

Rezoning from
A to F

PDA-038-13-REZ



CITY OF ST. LOUIS
PLANNING & URBAN
DESIGN AGENCY
FRANCIS G. SLAY, Mayor

ORDINANCE #69492
Board Bill No. 72

An ordinance establishing a three way stop site at the intersection of Sidney Street and Lemp Avenue by regulating all east-west traffic traveling on Sidney Street approaching such intersection and containing an emergency clause.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION ONE. There is hereby established three way stop site at the intersection of Sidney Street and Lemp Avenue by regulating all east-west traffic traveling on Sidney Street. The Director of Streets is hereby authorized and directed to install stop signs at said location to regulate traffic approaching this intersection.

SECTION TWO. Emergency Clause. This being an ordinance for the preservation of public peace, health and safety, it is hereby declared to be an emergency measure within the meaning of Sections 19 and 20 of Article IV of the Charter of the City of St. Louis and therefore this ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor.

Approved: July 10, 2013

ORDINANCE #69493
Board Bill No. 73

An ordinance establishing a two way stop site at the intersection of Eichelberger Street and Alfred Avenue by regulating all east-west traffic traveling on Eichelberger Street approaching such intersection and containing an emergency clause.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION ONE. There is hereby established a two way stop site at the intersection of Eichelberger Street and Alfred Avenue by regulating all east-west traffic traveling on Eichelberger Street. The Director of Streets is hereby authorized and directed to install stop signs at said location to regulate traffic approaching this intersection.

SECTION TWO. Emergency Clause. This being an ordinance for the preservation of public peace, health and safety, it is hereby declared to be an emergency measure within the meaning of Sections 19 and 20 of Article IV of the Charter of the City of St. Louis and therefore this ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor.

Approved: July 10, 2013

ORDINANCE #69494
Board Bill No. 74

An ordinance establishing a three way stop site at the intersection of Walsh Street and Newport Avenue by regulating all east-west traffic traveling on Walsh Street approaching such intersection and containing an emergency clause.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION ONE. There is hereby established a three way stop site for all traffic approaching the intersection of Walsh Street and Newport Avenue by regulating all east-west traffic on Walsh Street. The Director of Streets is hereby authorized and directed to install stop signs at said location to regulate traffic approaching this intersection.

SECTION TWO. Emergency Clause. This being an ordinance for the preservation of public peace, health and safety, it is hereby declared to be an emergency measure within the meaning of Sections 19 and 20 of Article IV of the Charter of the City of St. Louis and therefore this ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor.

Approved: July 10, 2013

ORDINANCE #69495
Board Bill No. 76
(Committee Substitute)

An Ordinance, recommended by the Board of Public Service of the City of St. Louis (the "Board of Public Service"), establishing a public works and improvement project for the design and construction of various preventive maintenance procedures on eight (8) "Off-System" bridges including Gravois Underpass (Bridge ID No. 400.10), Chippewa Underpass (Bridge ID No. 400.09), Laurel and Waterman Over MetroLink (Bridge ID No. 250.08), Morganford Over Union Pacific Railroad (Bridge ID No. 230.071), Alabama Over River Des Peres (Bridge ID No. 100.011), Knox Over River Des Peres (Bridge ID No. 100.070), Sulphur Over River Des Peres (Bridge ID No. 100.120), and Sublette Over River Des Peres (Bridge ID No. 100.111), all of which are bridges located on local roads or "Non Federal-Aid" routes (the "Off-System Bridge Maintenance Project – Phase Two"); authorizing and directing the City of St. Louis (the "City"), by and through its Board of Public Service, to exchange City Bridge Rehabilitation and Replacement Program ("BRO") funds for Soft Credit Match Funds from another Missouri County, and to let contracts and provide for the design, construction, materials, and equipment for the Off-System Bridge Maintenance Project – Phase Two; authorizing the Board of Public Service to employ labor and consultants, pay salaries, fees and wages, acquire any and all said real and personal property rights and interests, in whole or in part, including easements (by lease, purchase, condemnation, or otherwise), as necessary for completion of the Off-System Bridge Maintenance Project – Phase Two, and to enter into supplemental agreements with the Missouri Highway and Transportation Commission, Federal Highway Administration, utilities, railroads, and other governmental agencies as necessary for completion of the Off-System Bridge Maintenance Project – Phase Two, all in accordance with the federal Transportation Equity Act for the 21st Century (23 U.S.C. § 110, et seq.), these agreements may include, but are not limited to, sections for: description of the work, material guarantees, estimated expenditure allocations, fund reversion authorization, applicable federal and state wage rate requirements, equal opportunity provisions, the Mayor's Executive Orders, and contract advertising statutes; requiring that all work provided for herein shall be carried out in accordance with detailed plans and specifications adopted and approved by the Board of Public Service before bids are advertised therefor; directing that all construction contracts let by authority of this Ordinance provide for federal and state prevailing wage requirements, including prevailing wage holiday and overtime pay, and compliance with all applicable statutes of the State of Missouri (Sections 290.210 through 290.340 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri 2000, as amended), the City Charter, City ordinances, and the Revised Code of the City, as amended; requiring all specifications approved by the Board of Public Service and contracts let by authority of this Ordinance shall provide for: compliance with the Mayor's Executive Orders on Equal Opportunity and maximum MBE/WBE/DBE utilization goals, except when superseded or prohibited by federal or state law or regulation; requiring that all contractor's shall comply with the provisions of Sections 285.525 through 285.555 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri 2000, as amended, by requiring enrollment and participation in a federal work authorization program and agreeing not to knowingly employ unauthorized aliens; requiring that all contractor's shall comply with the provisions of Section 292.675 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri 2000, as amended, by providing a ten-hour Occupational Safety and Health Administration construction safety program for their on-site employees; requiring that all contractor's shall comply with the provisions of Section 34.057 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri 2000, as amended, (Prompt Payment/Retainage), as applicable; requiring the furnishing of a bond by every contractor on this public works project pursuant to the provisions of Section 107.170 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri 2000, as amended; requiring compliance with Section 34.353 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri 2000, as amended (Domestic Product Procurement Act – Buy American); requiring all advertisements for bids pursuant to this Ordinance be subject to the provisions of Section 8.250 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri 2000, as amended; appropriating the total estimated cost of the Off-System Bridge Maintenance Project – Phase Two of Eight Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$850,000.00) from various sources including the Off-System BRO funds, and Soft Match Credit Funds obtained from another Missouri County in exchange for City BRO Funds; authorizing and directing the Comptroller of the City to draw warrants from time to time and disburse funds appropriated by this Ordinance and to receive and disburse grant funds in accordance with the Transportation Equity Act of the 21st Century (23 U.S.C. § 110, et seq.) upon the signature and certification of vouchers by the President of the Board of Public Service; and containing a public work emergency clause.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION ONE. There is hereby authorized a public works and improvement project for the design and construction of various preventive maintenance procedures on "Off-System" bridges, which are bridges located on local roads or "Non Federal-Aid" routes (the "Off-System Bridge Maintenance Project – Phase Two"). Maintenance is scheduled for the following eight (8) "Off-System" bridges: Gravois Underpass (Bridge ID No. 400.10), Chippewa Underpass (Bridge ID No. 400.09), Laurel and Waterman Over MetroLink (Bridge ID No. 250.08), Morganford Over Union Pacific Railroad (Bridge ID No. 230.071), Alabama Over River Des Peres (Bridge ID No. 100.011), Knox Over River Des Peres (Bridge ID No. 100.070), Sulphur Over River Des Peres (Bridge ID No. 100.120), and Sublette Over River Des Peres (Bridge ID No. 100.111).

SECTION TWO. The City of St. Louis (the "City"), by and through its Board of Public Service (the "Board of Public Service"), is hereby authorized and directed to exchange City Bridge Rehabilitation and Replacement Program ("BRO") funds for Soft Credit Match Funds from another Missouri County, to let contracts and provide for the design, construction, materials, and

equipment, for the Off-System Bridge Maintenance Project – Phase Two, to employ labor and consultants, pay salaries, fees and wages, to acquire any and all said real and personal property rights or interests, in whole or in part, including easements (by lease, purchase, condemnation, or otherwise) for the completion of the Off-System Bridge Maintenance Project – Phase Two, to enter into supplemental agreements with the Missouri Highway and Transportation Commission, Federal Highway Administration, utilities, railroads, and other governmental agencies, all in accordance with the federal Transportation Equity Act for the 21st Century (23 U.S.C. § 110, et seq.), these agreements may include, but are not limited to, sections for: description of the work, material guarantees, estimated expenditure allocations, fund reversion authorization, applicable federal and state wage rate requirements, equal opportunity provisions, the Mayor’s Executive Orders, and contract advertising statutes.

SECTION THREE. The work provided for herein shall be carried out in accordance with detailed plans and specifications to be adopted and approved by the Board of Public Service before bids are advertised therefor.

SECTION FOUR. All construction contracts let under authority of this Ordinance shall provide that no less than the prevailing hourly rate of wages in the City shall be paid, as determined in accordance with the Federal Davis-Bacon Act and by the Department of Labor and Industrial Relations of the State of Missouri (Sections 290.210 through 290.340 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri 2000, as amended) for each craft or type of work needed in the actual labor on the jobs herein authorized, as well as the general prevailing rate of pay for legal holidays and overtime work shall be paid to all workers on the Off-System Bridge Maintenance Project – Phase Two. All contracts let in connection with the construction provided for herein shall be subject to, and in conformance with all applicable statutes of the State of Missouri, the City Charter, City ordinances, and Revised Code of the City, as amended, including any applicable City codes, rules and regulations. All contracts let in connection with the construction provided for herein shall require contractor’s enrollment and participation in a federal work authorization program and an affirmation that contractor does not knowingly employ unauthorized alien employees pursuant to Sections 285.525 through 285.555 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri 2000, as amended, require contractor provide a ten-hour Occupational Safety and Health Administration construction safety program for their on-site employees as required by the provisions of Section 292.675 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri 2000, as amended, require the contractor(s) to comply with the provisions of Section 34.057 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri 2000, as amended (Prompt Payment/Retainage), require the furnishing of a bond by every contractor on this public works project pursuant to the provisions of Section 107.170 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri 2000, as amended, and require contractor(s) to comply with Section 34.353 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri 2000, as amended (Domestic Product Procurement Act – Buy American).

SECTION FIVE. All specifications approved by the Board of Public Service and contracts let under the authority of this Ordinance shall provide for compliance with the Mayor’s Executive Orders on Equal Opportunity and maximum MBE/WBE/DBE utilization goals, except when otherwise superseded or prohibited by federal or state law or regulation.

SECTION SIX. All advertisement for bids pursuant to this Ordinance shall be subject to Section 8.250 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri 2000, as amended.

SECTION SEVEN. The total estimated cost of the Off-System Bridge Maintenance Project – Phase Two is Eight Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$850,000.00) of which the federal share is Six Hundred Eighty Thousand Dollars (\$680,000.00) from the Off-System Bridge Replacement and Rehabilitation Program (“BRO”) to be appropriated from the Federal Aid to Urban Program Match Share Fund, also known as the Federal Aid to Urban Program Revolving Fund, established by Ordinance 56931, and the remaining local match share is One Hundred Seventy Thousand Dollars (\$170,000.00) from Soft Credit Match Funds which are to be obtained from another Missouri County by exchanging City BRO funds. Said improvements shall be contracted and executed in parts as funds are accrued in the Match Share Fund and are adequate to pay the City’s share of the cost.

SECTION EIGHT. The Comptroller of the City is hereby authorized and directed to draw warrants from time to time and disburse funds appropriated by this Ordinance and is further authorized and directed to receive and disburse grant funds in accordance with the Transportation Equity Act of the 21st Century (23 U.S.C. § 110, et seq.), upon the signature and certification of vouchers by the President of the Board of Public Service. Reimbursement funds received shall be deposited into the Federal Aid to Urban Program Match Share Fund Ordinance 56931.

SECTION NINE. The Board of Public Service is hereby authorized to accept on behalf of the City monetary donations from other governmental agencies and others to assist in paying for the work authorized in this Ordinance. Funds received shall be deposited into the Off-System Bridge Maintenance Project – Phase Two fund.

SECTION TEN. This being an Ordinance providing for public work and improvement, it is hereby declared to be an emergency measure as defined in Article IV, Sections 19 and 20 of the City Charter and shall become effective immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor of the City.

Approved: July 10, 2013

ORDINANCE #69496
Board Bill No. 79

An ordinance recommended by the Parking Commission making appropriation for payment of the operating expenses, capital equipment and improvement expenses, including lease purchase agreements involving Parking Division assets, and debt service expenses of the Parking Division of the Treasurer's Office, Kiel & City Hall Parking Facilities, Argyle Parking Facility, Chouteau Building & Parking Facility, Williams Paper Parking Facility, Central Downtown Parking Facility, Buckingham Parking Facility, Cupples Parking Facility and Justice Parking Facility for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2013 and ending June 30, 2014, amounting in the aggregate to the sum of Fourteen Million, Four Hundred Forty Seven Thousand, Seven Hundred Fifteen Dollars (\$14,447,715) and containing an emergency clause.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION ONE. There is hereby appropriated, from the anticipated revenue of the Parking Fund, the Sum of Seven Million, Nine Hundred Eighteen Thousand, Four Hundred Fifty Six Dollars (\$7,918,456) for the payment during the fiscal period beginning July 1, 2013 and extending through June 30, 2014 of operating expenses, capital expenses, lease/purchase agreements for Parking Division assets, including parking systems and equipment and other required expenses of the Parking Division of the Treasurer's Office, as hereinafter detailed on Exhibit 1.

SECTION TWO. Pursuant to Ordinance 62674, dated July 7, 1992, there is hereby appropriated from revenues available to the Kiel Center & City Hall Parking Facilities the sum of Two Million, Seven Hundred Eight Seven Thousand, Eight Hundred Sixty One Dollars (\$2,787,861) for the operations and maintenance of the Kiel Center and City Hall Parking Facilities, including the sum of Two Million, One Hundred Four Thousand, Six Hundred Thirty One Dollars (\$2,104,631) for debt service as hereinafter detailed on Exhibit 2.

SECTION THREE. Pursuant to Ordinance 64539 dated January 4, 1999, there is hereby appropriated from revenues available to the Argyle Parking Facility the sum of Six Hundred Ninety Five Thousand, Nine Hundred Eighty Nine Dollars (\$695,989) for the operations and maintenance of the Argyle Parking Facility, including the sum of Three Hundred Eighty Thousand Dollars (\$380,000) for debt service as hereinafter detailed on Exhibit 3.

SECTION FOUR. There is hereby appropriated from revenues available to the Chouteau Building & Parking Facility the sum of Four Hundred Thirty Five Thousand Six Hundred Forty Dollars (\$435,640) for the operations and maintenance of the Chouteau Building as hereinafter detailed on Exhibit 4.

SECTION FIVE. There is hereby appropriated from revenues available to The Williams Paper Parking Facility the sum of One Hundred Eighty Six Thousand Eight Hundred Dollars (\$186,800) for the operations and maintenance of The Williams Paper Parking Facility including One Hundred Seventy Thousand Dollars (\$170,000) as hereinafter detailed in Exhibit 5.

SECTION SIX. Pursuant to ordinance 65403 dated January 25, 2002, there is hereby appropriated from revenues available to the Central Downtown Parking Facility the sum of One Million, Eighty Thousand, Six Hundred Eighty Four Dollars (\$1,080,684) for the operations and maintenance of the Central Downtown Parking Facility including the sum of Seven Hundred Seventy Five Thousand Dollars (\$775,000) for debt service as hereinafter detailed on Exhibit 6.

SECTION SEVEN. Pursuant to Ordinance 67255 dated October 17, 2006, there is hereby appropriated from revenues available to the Buckingham Parking Facility the sum of Eighty Five Thousand Four Hundred Two Dollars (\$85,402) for the operations and maintenance of the Buckingham Parking Facility including the sum of Thirty One Thousand Dollars (\$31,000) for debt service as hereinafter detailed on Exhibit 7.

SECTION EIGHT. There is hereby appropriated from revenues available to the Cupples Parking Facility the sum of Three Hundred Twelve Thousand One Hundred Ninety Seven Dollars (\$312,197) for the operations and maintenance of the Cupples Parking Facility as hereinafter detailed in Exhibit 8.

SECTION NINE. There is hereby appropriated from revenues available to The Justice Center Parking Facility the sum of Nine Hundred Forty Four Thousand Six Hundred Eighty Seven Dollars (\$944,687) for the operations and maintenance of the Justice Center Parking Facility including the sum of Six Hundred Sixty Thousand Dollars (\$660,000) for debt service as hereinafter detailed on Exhibit as hereinafter detailed in Exhibit 9.

SECTION TEN. The passage of this Ordinance being deemed necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health and safety, it is hereby declared to be an emergency Ordinance as provided for by Article IV. Section 20 of the Charter of the City of St. Louis and shall be effective immediately upon approval by the Mayor.

EXHIBIT 1**CITY OF ST. LOUIS
FY 2013 - 14**

FUND 1520
DEPT 343

NAME: Parking Division

<u>ACCT</u>	<u>ITEM DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>AMOUNTS</u>	<u>SUBTOTALS</u>
	-PERSONAL SERVICES-		
5101	Salaries – Regular Employees	2,857,169	
5111	Salaries – Temp Employees	--	
5112	Salaries – Per Performance	85,696	
5136	Employer Social Security Coverage	225,129	
5137	Employees Health Insurance	485,320	
5138	Employee Retirement Plan	442,861	
5138.1	Retirement Debt Service	64,286	
5142	Employees Life Insurance	12,515	
	27th Payroll	117,144	
5144	Worker's Compensation – Disability	100,000	
5147	Worker' Compensation – Administration	34,286	
		<hr/>	4,424,406
	-MATERIALS & SUPPLIES -		
5235	Office Supplies & Computer Supplies	13,550	
5237	Health & Safety (Wearing Apparel)	23,300	
5238	Facility & Grounds	16,500	
5239	Fleet Supplies	65,000	
5290	Parking Supplies (Tools, Misc, Tickets)	70,900	
		<hr/>	189,250
	-RENTAL AND NON-CAPITAL LEASES -		
5335	Lease of Equipment	-0-	
		<hr/>	-0-
	-NON-CAPITAL EQUIPMENT-		
5435	Office Equipment	25,000	
5490	Parking Equipment	31,000	
5335	Equipment	500,000	
5539	Fleet Equipment	100,000	
		<hr/>	656,000
	-CONTRACTUAL & OTHER SERVICES -		
5635	Postage	10,900	
5636	Telecom. Services & Repair Contracts	38,420	
5637	Health & Safety	7,900	
5638	Facility & Ground	7,500	
5639	Fleet Repairs	52,400	

EXHIBIT 2 (Continued)CITY OF ST. LOUIS
FY 2013 - 14FUND 1521
DEPT 343

NAME: Kiel Garage & City Hall Lot

<u>ACCT</u>	<u>ITEM DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>AMOUNTS</u>	<u>SUBTOTALS</u>
	-NON-CAPITAL EQUIPMENT-		
5435	Office Equipment	1,500	
5490	Parking Equipment	1,500	
			3,000
	-CONTRACTUAL & OTHER SERVICES -		
5636	Telecom Service	3,000	
5637	Health & Safety	7,500	
5638	Facility & Grounds	43,200	
5639	Fleet repairs	6,500	
5649	Utilities	64,000	
5659	Professional Services	43,000	
5663	Insurance Property	46,000	
5690	Parking Expansion & Repairs	10,000	
5670	Prior Year Encumbrances	12,000	
5790	New Parking Lots	5,000	
			240,200
	-DEBT SERVICE CHARGES-		
5756	Principal & Interest	2,079,631	
5757	Debt Fees	25,000	
			2,104,631
	DEPARTMENT TOTAL		2,787,861

EXHIBIT 3CITY OF ST. LOUIS
FY 2013 - 14FUND 1523
DEPT 343

NAME: Argyle Parking Facility

<u>ACCT</u>	<u>ITEM DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>AMOUNTS</u>	<u>SUBTOTALS</u>
	-PERSONAL SERVICES-		
5101	Salaries - Regular Employees	48,620	
5136	Employer Social Security Coverage	12,900	
5137	Employees Health Insurance	10,500	
5138	Employee Retirement Plan	7,536	
5138.1	Retirement Debt Service	1,094	
5142	Employees Life Insurance	213	
	27th Payroll	199	
5172	Salaries - Per Performance	109,494	

EXHIBIT 3 (Continued)

CITY OF ST. LOUIS
FY 2013 - 14FUND 1523
DEPT 343

NAME: Argyle Parking Facility

<u>ACCT</u>	<u>ITEM DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>AMOUNTS</u>	<u>SUBTOTALS</u>
5147	Workers' Compensation – Administration	2,023	
			192,579
	-MATERIALS & SUPPLIES -		
5235	Office & Computer Supplies	750	
5237	Health & Safety (Wearing Apparel)	500	
5238	Facility & Grounds	3,500	
5290	Parking Supplies (Tools, Misc, Tickets)	7,000	
			11,750
	-NON CAPITAL EQUIPMENT-		
5435	Office Equipment	500	
			500
	-CONTRACTUAL & OTHER SERVICES -		
5636	Telecom. Services & Repair Contracts	3,040	
5637	Health & Safety	1,700	
5638	Facility & Grounds	29,220	
5649	Utilities	27,200	
5663	Insurance - Property	30,000	
5760	Prior Year Encumbrances	10,000	
5790	New Parking Lots - Special	10,000	
			111,160
	-DEBT SERVICE CHARGES-		
5756	Principal & Interest	380,000	
			380,000
			<u>695,989</u>
	DEPARTMENT TOTAL		

EXHIBIT 4CITY OF ST. LOUIS
FY 2013 - 14FUND 1524
DEPT 343

NAME: Chouteau Building

<u>ACCT</u>	<u>ITEM DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>AMOUNTS</u>	<u>SUBTOTALS</u>
5238	Facility & Grounds	1,000	
			1,000
5538	-CAPITAL ASSETS- Tenant improvements	25,000	
			25,000
	-CONTRACTUAL & OTHER SERVICES -		
5636	Telecom Services	2,000	
5638	Facility & Grounds	250,000	
5637	Health & Safety	73,000	
5649	Utilities	2,000	
5659	Professional Services	82,640	
			409,640
	DEPARTMENT TOTAL		435,640

EXHIBIT 5CITY OF ST. LOUIS
FY 2013 - 14FUND 1525
DEPT 343

NAME: Williams Paper Parking Facility

<u>ACCT</u>	<u>ITEM DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>AMOUNTS</u>	<u>SUBTOTALS</u>
	-MATERIALS & SUPPLIES -		
5235	Office & Computer Supplies	100	
5238	Facility & Grounds	1,000	
			1,100
	-CONTRACTUAL & OTHER SERVICES -		
5636	Telecom Services	2,500	
5638	Facility & Grounds	3,000	
5649	Utilities	3,200	
5670	Prior Year Encumbrances	5,000	
5790	New Parking Lots - Special	2,000	
			15,700

EXHIBIT 5 (Continued)CITY OF ST. LOUIS
FY 2013 - 14FUND 1525
DEPT 343

NAME: Williams Paper Parking Facility

<u>ACCT</u>	<u>ITEM DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>AMOUNTS</u>	<u>SUBTOTALS</u>
	-DEBT SERVICE CHARGES-		
5756	Principal & Interest	170,000	
			170,000
	DEPARTMENT TOTAL		186,800

EXHIBIT 6CITY OF ST. LOUIS
FY 2013 - 14FUND 1525
DEPT 343

NAME: Central Downtown Parking Facility

<u>ACCT</u>	<u>ITEM DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>AMOUNTS</u>	<u>SUBTOTALS</u>
	-PERSONAL SERVICES-		
5101	Salaries - Regular Employees	31,356	
5172	Salaries - Per Performance Employees	59,450	
5136	Employer Social Security Coverage	6,947	
5137	Employees Health Insurance	5,250	
5138	Employee Retirement Plan	4,860	
5138.1	Retirement Debt Service	706	
5142	Employees Life Insurance	137	
	27th Payroll	129	
5147	Workers' Compensation - Administration	1,090	
			109,924
	-MATERIALS & SUPPLIES -		
5235	Office & Computer Supplies	1,000	
5237	Health & Safety (Wearing Apparel)	1,000	
5238	Facility & Grounds	2,000	
5290	Parking Supplies	1,500	
			5,500
	- NON CAPITAL EQUIPMENT-		
5435	Office Equipment	500	
			500
	-CONTRACTUAL & OTHER SERVICES -		
5636	Telecom Services	3,540	
5637	Health & Safety	1,450	

EXHIBIT 7 (Continued)

CITY OF ST. LOUIS
FY 2013 - 14

FUND 1527
DEPT 343

NAME: Buckingham Parking Facility

<u>ACCT</u>	<u>ITEM DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>AMOUNTS</u>	<u>SUBTOTALS</u>
5756	Principal & Interest	31,000	
			31,000
			<hr/>
	DEPARTMENT TOTAL		85,402

EXHIBIT 8

CITY OF ST. LOUIS
FY 2013 - 14

FUND 1526
DEPT 343

NAME: Cupples Parking Facility

<u>ACCT</u>	<u>ITEM DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>AMOUNTS</u>	<u>SUBTOTALS</u>
	-PERSONAL SERVICES-		
5101	Salaries - Regular Employees	49,310	
5172	Salaries - Per- Performance Employees	57,007	
5136	Employer Social Security Coverage	8,133	
5137	Employees Health Insurance	10,500	
5138	Employee Retirement Plan	7,643	
5138.1	Retirement Debt Service	1,110	
5142	Employees Life Insurance	216	
	27th Payroll	202	
5147	Workers' Compensation - Administration	1,276	
			135,397
	-MATERIALS & SUPPLIES -		
5235	Office & Computer Supplies	1,500	
5237	Health & Safety (Wearing Apparel)	500	
5238	Facility & Grounds	3,500	
5290	Parking Supplies (Tools, Misc, Tickets)	3,500	
			9,000
	-NON CAPITAL EQUIPMENT -		
5435	Office Equipment	-0-	
5535	Operating Equipment	25,000	
			25,000
	-CONTRACTUAL & OTHER SERVICES -		
5636	Telecom. Services & Repair Contracts	3,500	
5637	Health & Safety	2,000	

EXHIBIT 8 (Continued)CITY OF ST. LOUIS
FY 2013 - 14FUND 1526
DEPT 343

NAME: Cupples Parking Facility

<u>ACCT</u>	<u>ITEM DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>AMOUNTS</u>	<u>SUBTOTALS</u>
5638	Facility & Grounds	25,500	
5649	Utilities	34,800	
5663	Insurance – Property	30,000	
5659	Professional Services	4,000	
5670	Prior Year Encumbrances	10,000	
5690	Parking Expansion & Repair	31,000	
5790	New Parking Lots - Special	2,000	
			142,800
	DEPARTMENT TOTAL		312,197

EXHIBIT 9CITY OF ST. LOUIS
FY 2013 - 14FUND 1527
DEPT 343

NAME: Justice Center Parking Facility

<u>ACCT</u>	<u>ITEM DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>AMOUNTS</u>	<u>SUBTOTALS</u>
	-PERSONAL SERVICES-		
5101	Salaries - Regular Employees	52,052	
5172	Salaries – Per Performance Employees	68,730	
5136	Employer Social Security Coverage	9,240	
5137	Employees Health Insurance	10,500	
5138	Employee Retirement Plan	8,068	
5138.1	Retirement Debt Service	1,171	
5142	Employees Life Insurance	228	
	27th Payroll	213	
5147	Workers' Compensation – Administration	625	
			150,827
	-MATERIALS & SUPPLIES -		
5235	Office & Computer Supplies	1,000	
5238	Facility & Ground (Office Renovation)	1,000	
5237	Health & Safety (Wearing Apparel)	1,000	
5290	Parking Supplies (Tools, Misc, Tickets)	3,000	
			6,000
	-CONTRACTUAL & OTHER SERVICES -		
5636	Telecom. Services & Repair Contracts	6,720	
5637	Health & Safety	1,500	

EXHIBIT 9 (Continued)CITY OF ST. LOUIS
FY 2013 - 14FUND 1527
DEPT 343

NAME: Justice Center Parking Facility

<u>ACCT</u>	<u>ITEM DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>AMOUNTS</u>	<u>SUBTOTALS</u>
5638	Facility & Grounds	37,440	
5649	Utilities	35,000	
5663	Insurance - Property	31,200	
5690	Parking Expansion & Repairs	5,000	
5670	Prior Year Encumbrances	10,000	
5790	New Parking Lots - Special	1,000	
			127,860
5756	-DEBT SERVICE CHARGES- Principal & Interest	660,000	
			660,000
			944,687
		DEPARTMENT TOTAL	

Approved: July 10, 2013**ORDINANCE #69497**
Board Bill No. 84

An Ordinance recommended by the Board of Estimate and Apportionment authorizing and directing the Director of Airports and the Comptroller of The City of St. Louis (the "City") to enter into and execute on behalf of the City the "First Amendment To Lease Agreement" (the "First Amendment") to the Lambert-St. Louis International Airport® Lease Agreement AL-226 between the City and Jet Linx St. Louis, LLC, dated March 7, 2013, and authorized by City Ordinance No. 69384, approved February 6, 2013 (the "Agreement"); the First Amendment, which is attached hereto as ATTACHMENT "1" and made a part hereof, was approved by the City's Airport Commission, and its terms are more fully described in Section One of this Ordinance; containing a severability clause and an emergency clause.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION ONE. The Director of Airports and the Comptroller of The City of St. Louis (the "City") are hereby authorized and directed to enter into and execute on behalf of the City the "First Amendment To Lease Agreement" (the "First Amendment") to the Lambert-St. Louis International Airport® Lease Agreement AL-226 between the City and Jet Linx St. Louis, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, dated March 7, 2013, and authorized by City Ordinance No. 69384, approved February 6, 2013 (the "Agreement"); the First Amendment was approved by the City's Airport Commission and is to read in words and figures substantially as set out in ATTACHMENT "1", which is attached hereto and made a part hereof.

SECTION TWO. The sections or provisions of this Ordinance or portions thereof shall be severable. In the event that any section or provision of this Ordinance or portion thereof is held invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not invalidate the remaining sections or provisions of this Ordinance unless the court finds the valid sections or provisions of this Ordinance are so essentially and inseparably connected with, and so dependent upon, the illegal, unconstitutional or ineffective section or provision that it cannot be presumed that the Board of Aldermen would have enacted the valid sections or provisions without the illegal, unconstitutional or ineffective sections or provisions; or unless the court finds that the valid sections or provisions, standing alone, are incomplete and incapable of being executed in accordance with the legislative intent.

SECTION THREE. This being an Ordinance for the preservation of public peace, health, or safety, it is hereby declared to be an emergency measure as defined in Article IV, Section 20 of the City's Charter and shall become effective immediately upon

its approval by the Mayor of the City.

ATTACHMENT “1”

LAMBERT-ST. LOUIS INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT®



JET LINX ST. LOUIS, LLC

FIRST AMENDMENT TO LEASE AGREEMENT

NO. AL-226

AIRPORT NUMBER AL-226

**LAMBERT-ST. LOUIS INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
FIRST AMENDMENT TO LEASE AGREEMENT**

THIS FIRST AMENDMENT, made and entered into as of the _____ day of _____, 2013, by and between The City of St. Louis, a municipal corporation of the State of Missouri, (“Lessor” or “City”), and Jet Linx St. Louis, LLC, a limited liability company organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware (“Lessee”) is an amendment to Lease Agreement AL-226 (the “Lease Agreement”) dated March 7, 2013.

WITNESSETH THAT:

WHEREAS, the City and Lessee desire to amend the Lease Agreement to their mutual benefit;

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the promises, and of the mutual covenants and agreements herein contained, and other valuable considerations, the City and Lessee agree as follows:

1. Section 101. Definitions is amended by adding the following definitions:

“Adjusted Rent” means the rent adjusted in accordance with Sections 404 and 405.

“Anniversary Month” means the month during which the last day of the Initial Term occurs (see Section 404).

“Base Index” means the Index in effect on the first day of the Ninth Contract Year (see Sections 404 and 405).

“Build-Out Period” shall mean the period of time beginning on the Commencement Date in which the construction or modification of the Leased Premises hereof is ongoing and which shall end on substantial completion of such construction or modification, as evidenced by a certificate of occupancy, temporary certificate of occupancy or similar governmental approval, not to exceed one hundred twenty (120) days (See Article IV).

“Index” means the “Consumer Price Index for all Urban Consumers” relating to “U.S. City Average” and issued by the Bureau of Labor Statistics of the United States Department of Labor. In the event the Index shall hereafter be converted to a different standard reference base or otherwise revised, the determination of the Percentage Increase (defined below) shall be made with the use of such

conversion factor, formula or table for converting the Index as may be published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics or, if said shall not publish the same, then with the use of such conversion factor, formula or table as may be published by Prentice Hall, Inc., or failing such publication, by any other nationally chosen recognized publisher of similar statistical information as reasonably selected by the Director. In the event the Index shall cease to be published, then the City and Lessee shall agree upon a new index to be used, and if they are unable to agree within ninety (90) days after the Index ceases to be published, such matter shall be reasonably decided by the Director (see Section 404).

“**Initial Rent**” means the Initial Rent as defined in Section 402.

“**Initial Term**” means the Initial Term as defined in Section 301.

“**Percentage Increase**” means the percentage equal to the fraction, the numerator of which is the Index published in the Anniversary Month less the Base Index, and the denominator of which is the Base Index (see Section 404).

“**Renewal Term**” means the Renewal Term as defined in Section 301.

2. Section 101. Definitions is amended by deleting the definition for “Term” and replacing with the following new definition:

“**Term**” means the Initial Term of this Lease Agreement and the Renewal Term, if applicable (see Article III).

3. Section 201. Leased Premises is deleted in its entirety and the following paragraph is substituted in lieu thereof:

Section 201. Leased Premises. The City hereby leases and demises to Lessee, and Lessee takes from the City, separate tracts of land containing in the aggregate approximately 2.44 acres together with all Improvements existing or that may be constructed or made therein in accordance with Article VI, hereinafter collectively referred to as the “**Leased Premises**” and more fully described on **Exhibit “A”** and shown on **Exhibit “B”**.

4. Lease Exhibit “A” in the Lease Agreement is deleted in its entirety and the attached Lease Exhibit “A” herein is substituted in lieu thereof.

5. Lease Exhibit “B” in the Lease Agreement is deleted in its entirety and the attached Lease Exhibit “B” herein is substituted in lieu thereof.

6. Section 301. Term. is deleted in its entirety and the following is substituted in lieu thereof:

Section 301. Term

A. Initial Term. The initial term (“**Initial Term**”) of this Lease Agreement shall begin on the Commencement Date and shall end at 11:59 p.m. (local prevailing time) on the last day of the tenth (10) Contract Year, unless sooner terminated in accordance with other provisions of this Lease Agreement; provided, however, that this Lease Agreement shall be deemed null and void if: (a) the Commencement Date is more than one hundred and fifty (150) days after the Effective Date, and/ or (b) the Government fails or refuses to timely vacate the Leased Premises and timely relinquish possession and control of the Leased Premises to the City upon terms and conditions acceptable to and authorized and approved by the City (see Section 305 below). The Lessee and City agree that the Commencement Date may be extended up to an additional ninety (90) days (up to a total of two hundred and forty (240) days) from the Effective Date with the written approval of the Director, on behalf of the City, and the Lessee.

B. Renewal Term. If Lessee so requests, and provided Lessee is not under an Event of Default and otherwise is in compliance with all the terms, covenants, and conditions of this Lease Agreement, the Director, on behalf of the City, may, at its option, renew this Lease Agreement in writing upon all the same terms, covenants and conditions, for up to one (1) additional two (2) year term (“**Renewal Term**”). The request by the Lessee shall be exercised by written notice to the Director not later than one (1) Contract Year prior to the last day of the Initial Term. The Director, on behalf of the City, shall then have up to ninety (90) days to approve or reject the Lessee’s request for a Renewal Term.

7. Article IV. Rents and Fees is deleted in its entirety and the following is substituted in lieu thereof:

**ARTICLE VI
RENTS AND FEES**

Section 401. General. Lessee, for and in consideration of the rights and privileges granted herein, agrees to promptly and timely pay the rents and fees and any other charges, expenses, or other payments due the City as set forth in this Lease Agreement, without demand during the Term.

Section 402. Rent Payment. Beginning on the first day after the Build-Out Period, Lessee shall pay rent to the City for the Leased Premises equal to a ground rental rate of Ninety Thousand Dollars (\$90,000.00) per annum for the first eight (8) Contract Years and One Hundred and Two Thousand Dollars (\$102,000.00) per annum for the next two (2) Contract Years (the **“Initial Rent”**). The Initial Rent shall be due and payable in twelve (12) equal monthly installments, paid in advance, on or before the first day of each month during the Initial Term.

Section 403. Rent Escalation. During the Renewal Term, the Initial Rent shall be increased (but not decreased) on the tenth anniversary of the first day after the Build-Out Period, in accordance with the provisions of Section 404.

Section 404. Index Rent Escalation. If the Index in the Anniversary Month exceeds the Base Index, then the Initial Rent then in effect shall be increased by the Percentage Increase to calculate the **Adjusted Rent**.

Within ninety (90) days following the Anniversary Month, the City shall send Lessee an “Index Comparative Statement” setting forth the following:

1. The Index on the Anniversary Month,
2. The Base Index,
3. The Percentage Increase, and
4. The resulting Adjusted Rent.

Thereafter, within the later of (a) fifteen (15) days after receipt of the Index Comparative Statement by Lessee or (b) the first day of the calendar month following the month in which the Index Comparative Statement was sent (the **“Current Month”**), Lessee shall pay to the City a sum equal to 1/12th of said increase in rent multiplied by the number of calendar months then elapsed since the Anniversary Month, and thereafter, commencing with the Current Month and continuing monthly during the Renewal Term and the monthly installments of rent shall be equal to 1/12th of the Adjusted Rent.

An example of the rent escalation outlined in this Section 404, wherein the Initial Rent at the end of the Initial Term is \$96,000, the Base Index on the beginning of the ninth (9) Contract Year is 10, and the Index on the Anniversary Month is 11.

The Percentage Increase shall be $(11-10)/10 = 1/10 = 10\%$

The Initial Rent shall increase by 10% so that the Adjusted Rent shall be \$105,600.

Section 405. Landing Fees. Lessee shall timely report and remit to the City any Landing Fees related to Lessee’s activities at the Airport that the City may establish or impose from time to time in accordance with the City’s Rules and Regulations (**“Landing Fees”**). The Landing Fees to be remitted to the City shall be for each aircraft landing operated by Lessee or by any other aircraft operator that is operating at the Airport from the Leased Premises and that is not listed on the most current list issued by the City of aircraft operators having an agreement with the City for use of the Airport.

Section 406. Unpaid Rent and Fees. All unpaid rents, fees, or charges due to the City hereunder shall bear a service charge of one and one-half percent (1½%) per month if same are not paid and received by the City when due, and Lessee agrees that it shall pay and discharge all costs and expenses including reasonable attorneys’ fees, court costs and expenses incurred or expended by City in collection of said delinquent amounts due including service charges.

Section 407. Notice, Place and Manner of Payments. Payments to the City required by this Lease Agreement shall be made at the office of the Director at the address as set forth in Section 1201 below, or at such other place or by whatever payment method that the City may determine as the City may hereafter notify Lessee, and shall be made in legal tender of the United States.

Section 408. Additional Fees, Charges and Rents. Lessee shall pay additional fees, charges and rents under the following conditions:

- A. if the City has paid any sum or sums or has incurred any obligation or expense for which Lessee has agreed to pay or reimburse the City; or
- B. if the City is required or elects to pay any sum or sums or incurs any obligations or expense because of the failure, neglect or refusal of Lessee to perform or fulfill any of the terms, covenants or conditions of this Lease Agreement.

Such payments shall include all interest, costs, damages and penalties in conjunction with such sums so paid or expenses so incurred and may be added to any installment of fees, charges and rent thereafter due hereunder. Each and every part of such payment shall be recoverable by the City in the same manner and with like remedies as if it were originally a part of the rent payments as set forth herein.

Section 409. Prompt Payment of Taxes and Fees. Lessee warrants, covenants and agrees to pay promptly all lawful general taxes, special assessments, excises, license fees, permit fees, and utility service charges of whatever nature, applicable to its operation at the Airport, and acquire and keep current all permits, licenses, municipal, state or federal, required for the conduct of its business at and upon the Airport.

Section 410. Security Deposit

- A. Amount and Form of Security Deposit. Upon execution of this Lease Agreement, Lessee shall provide the City with an irrevocable letter of credit, or other security or instrument acceptable to the City ("**Security Deposit**") in an amount equal to three (3) months of estimated rents, Landing Fees, and any other estimated payments due the City pursuant to this Lease Agreement, as reasonable determined by the City. The amount of the Security Deposit may be adjusted from time to time by the City to reflect changes in the Lessee's financial obligations to the City under this Lease Agreement. The Security Deposit shall guarantee the faithful performance by Lessee of all of its obligations hereunder and the payment of all rents, Landing Fees, and other charges and payments due to the City. The Security Deposit shall be in such form and with such company licensed to do business in the State of Missouri as shall be acceptable to the City, within its reasonable discretion. The Security Deposit is not the sole or exclusive remedy of the City and shall not be construed, in and of itself, as adequate assurance of Lessee's future performance.
- B. Term of Security Deposit. The Security Deposit shall remain in full force and effect throughout the term of this Lease Agreement and shall extend at least one hundred and twenty (120) days following the expiration or early termination of this Lease Agreement. Lessee shall provide at least sixty (60) days prior notice of the date on which any Security Deposit expires or is subject to cancellation.
- C. City's Right to Use Security Deposit; Replenishment. If Lessee commits or is under an Event of Default pursuant to Section 1101, the City shall have the right to use the amounts of such Security Deposit to pay Lessee's rents, Landing Fees, or any other fees, charges, expenses or amounts owed to the City by Lessee then due and payable, or to apply the proceeds to any cost or expense or material damages incurred by the City as a result of Lessee's default, or Event of Default under Section 1101. If any such Security Deposit, or portion thereof, is used as stated in this Subsection, Lessee shall replenish or provide a renewal or replacement Security Deposit up to the full amount set forth in Subsection 408.A within 10 days of being notified to do so by the City. The City's rights under this Section shall be in addition to all other rights and remedies provided to the City hereunder.

Section 411. Collection and Payment of Airport Fees and Charges. When applicable, Lessee or its designee shall timely report, collect, and remit Airport fees and charges assessed by the City to the Lessee and/or any sublessees and/or third party suppliers/operators conducting aeronautical services and/or other business to the public on the Leased Premises. Such Airport fees and charges may include, without limitation, aircraft Landing Fees, Fuel Flowage Fees, and other fees and charges that the City may establish or impose from time to time in accordance with the City's Rules and Regulations or due and payable under the terms of this Lease Agreement.

If applicable, Lessee or its designee shall timely submit to the City by the fifteenth (15th) day of each month, two (2) copies of an accurate landing report and a fuel flowage report for the preceding month and the fees associated with those reports, as the case may be, regardless of whether such fees were actually collected by the Lessee or its designee. Lessee acknowledges, stipulates and agrees that if the Lessee fails to collect said Landing Fees or Fuel Flowage Fees, Lessee will timely promptly pay the fees from its own resources. Said landing reports and fuel flowage reports shall be in a form acceptable to the City.

The "**Fuel Flowage Fee**" to be remitted to the City shall be for each gallon of aviation fuel, as measured by a metering system acceptable to the Director, delivered on the Leased Premises into the aircraft of aircraft operators that are not listed on the most

current list issued by the City of aircraft operators having an agreement with the City for use of the Airport, as established by the City from time to time.

8. Section 602. Minimum Capital Investment is deleted in its entirety and the following is substituted in lieu thereof:

Section 602. Minimum Capital Investment. Lessee shall expend a “**Minimum Capital Investment**” of Eight Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$800,000) for the construction, refurbishment and improvement of the Leased Premises as outlined on **Exhibit “C,”** which is attached hereto and titled “Construction/Improvement Plan & Schedule”, which costs shall include, without limitation: (i) site refurbishment and improvement costs, (ii) construction costs, (iii) demolition costs, (iv) cost of an above ground fuel storage tank but excluding any other Removable Fixtures, (v) financing costs, and (vi) associated architectural, legal, permit, insurance, construction bonds and engineering fees (“**Construction Costs**”); provided, however, that all such costs may be properly capitalized in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Lessee agrees that Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$500,000) must be spent within eighteen (18) months of the Commencement Date.

Lessee further agrees that an additional Three Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$300,000) must be spent by the end of the Eighth Contract Year.

Lessee and City acknowledge and agree that the parties may agree to change, modify and/or amend Exhibit C titled “Construction/Improvement Plan & Schedule” administratively in writing without a formal amendment to this Lease Agreement. The Director, on behalf of the City and in the best interest of the City and the traveling public, is hereby authorized to make such changes, modifications, or amendments.

9. Section 603. Certification of Minimum Capital Investment is deleted in its entirety and the following is substituted in lieu thereof:

Section 603. Certification of Minimum Capital Investment. Within ten (10) calendar days after the end of the second Contract Year, Lessee shall provide to the Director a Capital Expenditures Report (“**Report**”) detailing the Construction Costs incurred by Lessee for the construction, refurbishment and improvement of the Leased Premises in regard to the Minimum Capital Investment (see Section 602). The Report shall be prepared from records of the Lessee, in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and supported appropriate documentation as reasonably requested by the Director. The Report shall be verified by a sworn statement of an authorized officer of the Lessee, including a certification that the Construction Costs were made for the construction, refurbishment and improvement of the Leased Premises. Lessee is encouraged by City to productively expend the Minimum Capital Investment; however, in the event Lessee actual expenditures for Construction Costs expended in the first eighteen (18) months are less than Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$500,000.00), the difference shall be an item of additional payment due and payable to the City within thirty (30) days after receipt of an invoice for such difference from the City (“**18 Month Shortfall**”).

Within one hundred and twenty days of the end of the Eighth Contract Year, Lessee shall provide to the Director a subsequent Report detailing the Construction Costs incurred by Lessee for the construction, refurbishment and improvement of the Leased Premises in regard to the additional Three Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$300,000.00) of the Minimum Capital Investment (see Section 602). The Report shall be prepared from records of the Lessee, in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and supported appropriate documentation as reasonably requested by the Director. The Report shall be verified by a sworn statement of an authorized officer of the Lessee, including a certification that the Construction Costs were made for the construction, refurbishment and improvement of the Leased Premises. In the event Lessee actual total expenditures for Construction Costs expended by the end of the Eighth Contract Year are less than the Minimum Capital Investment, the difference (less any 18 Month Shortfall previously paid by Lessee to the City) shall be an item of additional payment due and payable to the City within thirty (30) days after receipt of an invoice for such difference from the City.

10. Exhibit C from the Lease Agreement is deleted and replaced by the Exhibit C attached hereto.

11. All other terms, covenants and conditions of the Lease Agreement, not inconsistent with this First Amendment, are unchanged and hereby ratified and approved and shall remain in full force and effect.

(Remainder of page left intentionally blank)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto for themselves, their successors and assigns, have executed this First Amendment the day and year first above written.

Authorized by City Ordinance _____, approved _____, 2013

ORDINANCE #69498
Board Bill No. 85

An ordinance recommended and approved by the Airport Commission and the Board of Estimate and Apportionment, authorizing and directing the Mayor and the Comptroller on behalf of the City of St. Louis (the "City") the owner and operator of Lambert-St. Louis International Airport® (the "Airport") to accept and execute on behalf of the City a certain Financial Assistance Agreement (Grant Agreement No. 2013028) offered by the St. Louis-Jefferson Solid Waste Management District (the "Grant Agreement") substantially in the form attached hereto as ATTACHMENT "1" for the project entitled "Airport Food Waste Recycling Project Expansion" (the "Project") for a maximum obligation of Twenty-Five Thousand Dollars (\$25,000) providing for the reimbursement of direct costs associated with Project; and containing an emergency clause.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION ONE. The Mayor and the Comptroller on behalf of the City of St. Louis (the "City"), the owner and operator of Lambert-St. Louis International Airport® (the "Airport"), are hereby authorized to accept and execute on behalf of the City a certain Financial Assistance Agreement (Grant Agreement No. 2013028) offered by the St. Louis-Jefferson Solid Waste Management District (the "Grant Agreement") substantially in the form attached hereto as ATTACHMENT "1" for the project entitled "Airport Food Waste Recycling Project Expansion" (the "Project") for a maximum obligation of Twenty-Five Thousand Dollars (\$25,000) providing for expenditures and the reimbursement of direct costs of the City associated with Project.

SECTION TWO. All terms, conditions, statements, warranties, representations, covenants, agreements, and assurances contained in the Grant Agreement and the incorporated materials referred to in the Grant Agreement are hereby ratified and approved and made a part hereof.

SECTION THREE. This being an ordinance providing for the preservation of the public peace, health or safety, it is hereby declared to be an emergency measure as defined in Article IV, Section 20 of the City Charter, and shall become effective immediately upon approval of the Mayor of the City.

ATTACHMENT 1

(Is on file in the Register's Office.)

Approved: July 10, 2013

ORDINANCE #69499
Board Bill No. 105

An ordinance establishing a stop site for all eastbound and westbound traffic traveling on Meramec Street at South 38th Street and containing an emergency clause.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION ONE. There is hereby established a stop site for all eastbound and westbound traffic traveling on Meramec Street at South 38th Street. The director of streets is hereby authorized and directed to install stop signs at said location to regulate traffic approaching this intersection.

SECTION TWO. Emergency Clause. This being an ordinance for the preservation of public peace, health and safety, it is hereby declared to be an emergency measure within the meaning of Sections 19 and 20 of Article IV of the Charter of the City of St. Louis and therefore this ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor.

Approved: July 10, 2013

ORDINANCE #69500
Board Bill No. 106

An ordinance establishing a stop site for all northbound and southbound traffic traveling on North Boyle Avenue at McPherson Avenue and containing an emergency clause.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION ONE. There is hereby established a stop site for all northbound and southbound traffic traveling on North Boyle Avenue at McPherson Avenue. The director of streets is hereby authorized and directed to install stop signs at said location to regulate traffic approaching this intersection.

SECTION TWO. Emergency Clause. This being an ordinance for the preservation of public peace, health and safety, it is hereby declared to be an emergency measure within the meaning of Sections 19 and 20 of Article IV of the Charter of the City of St. Louis and therefore this ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor.

Approved: July 10, 2013

ORDINANCE #69501
Board Bill No. 107

An ordinance establishing a stop site for all eastbound and westbound traffic traveling on South Boyle Avenue at Duncan Avenue and containing an emergency clause.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION ONE. There is hereby established a stop site for all eastbound and westbound traffic traveling on South Boyle Avenue at Duncan Avenue. The director of streets is hereby authorized and directed to install stop signs at said location to regulate traffic approaching this intersection.

SECTION TWO. Emergency Clause. This being an ordinance for the preservation of public peace, health and safety, it is hereby declared to be an emergency measure within the meaning of Sections 19 and 20 of Article IV of the Charter of the City of St. Louis and therefore this ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor.

Approved: July 10, 2013

ORDINANCE #69502
Board Bill No. 112

An ordinance stating the intention of The City of St. Louis, Missouri (the "City"), acting through the Treasurer of The City of St. Louis, Missouri, as Superintendent of Parking Meters (the "Treasurer") to issue one or more series of bonds (the "Bonds") in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$2,000,000 in order to pay and reimburse the City's Parking System for costs associated with the acquisition of the Cupples 7 building, situated at 1014 Spruce Street, in The City of St. Louis, Missouri, and the subsequent demolition of such building and landscaping and improvement of the site (collectively the "Project"); superseding provisions of prior ordinances of the City to the extent inconsistent with the terms hereof; and containing an emergency clause.

WHEREAS, using funds on hand in the general account of the Parking System, the Treasurer has paid, and expects to pay, certain costs ("Project Costs") in connection with the Project; and

WHEREAS, the Treasurer has determined that the funds advanced and to be advanced from such general account to pay such Project Costs will be available only on a temporary basis and, accordingly, wishes to declare the "official intent" to reimburse the general fund for Project Costs from the proceeds of Bonds to be issued in the future, including an amount to cover costs of issuing the Bonds and to provide a contingency reserve for additional costs incurred hereafter, in a maximum principal amount not to exceed \$2,000,000, and otherwise to meet the requirements of U.S. Treasury Regulations §1.150-2, as amended (the "Treasury Regulations").

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. Temporary Use of Money in the General Account. The Treasurer reasonably expects to use money in the general account of the City's Parking System to pay Project Costs incurred in connection with the Project.

Section 2. Long-Term Financing Expected. The Treasurer also expects to request that Bonds be issued by the City to provide long-term financing for the Project.

Section 3. Principal Amount of Bonds. The maximum principal amount of Bonds for which the Treasurer expects to request issuance is expected not to exceed \$2,000,000.

Section 4. Declaration of Official Intent. This Board hereby declares the "official intent" of the City to use a portion

of the proceeds of the Bonds to reimburse the general account of the City's Parking System for funds temporarily advanced to pay Project Costs prior to the issuance of the Bonds, and the Treasurer and other appropriate officials of the City are hereby directed to take all steps necessary to meet the requirements of the Treasury Regulations concerning such reimbursement.

Section 5. Superseding of Inconsistent Provisions. The provisions of this Ordinance hereby amend any provision of any ordinance of the City inconsistent with the terms hereof, but only to the extent of such inconsistency.

Section 6. Emergency Clause. Since the passage of this Ordinance and the issuance of the Bonds and other actions provided for hereunder is to provide for public works and improvements, an emergency is hereby declared to exist under the terms and provisions of Article IV, Sections 19 and 20, of the Charter of The City of St. Louis; and this Ordinance shall take effect immediately upon its approval by the Mayor.

Approved: July 10, 2013

ORDINANCE #69503
Board Bill No. 66

An Ordinance to repeal Ordinance #69092, approved February 10, 2012, pertaining to commercial semi-trailer trucks, also known as a semi's, or tractor-trailers trucks, prohibiting such traffic during certain hours on Union Boulevard from the north boundary of Interstate Highway 70 to south boundary of West Florissant Avenue, exempting from said prohibition emergency vehicles, including privately owned tow trucks when providing emergency service to non-commercial vehicles, and vehicles with a Gross Vehicle Weight (GVW) of less than 26,000 pounds,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION ONE. Ordinance #69092, approved February 10, 2012 is hereby repealed.

Approved: July 11, 2013

ORDINANCE #69504
Board Bill No. 71

An ordinance recommended by the Board of Estimate and Apportionment authorizing and directing the issuance and sale of one or more series of Water Revenue Bonds (State of Missouri-Direct Loan Program), Series 2013 (the "Series 2013 Bonds") in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$10,000,000 in order to pay and reimburse The City of St. Louis, Missouri (the "City") for costs associated with the extension, improvement, purchase, acquisition, construction, and enlargement of the City's Waterworks System (as defined herein) for the general welfare, safety, and benefit of the citizens of the City; authorizing and directing the Mayor and the Comptroller to execute and deliver any or all of the Fourth Supplemental Indenture, the Purchase Agreement, the Escrow Agreement, and certain documents relating to the Direct Loan Program (as such terms are defined herein); authorizing the payment of certain costs of issuance of the Series 2013 Bonds; authorizing and directing the taking of other actions and approval and execution of other documents as necessary or desirable to carry out and comply with the intent hereof; and superseding provisions of prior ordinances of the City to the extent inconsistent with the terms hereof.

WHEREAS, the City has previously issued its Water Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2011 in the aggregate principal amount of \$11,480,000 (the "Series 2011 Bonds"), the proceeds of which were used to refund and redeem all of the City's Water Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 1998, originally issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$29,225,000, and to pay the costs of issuance of the Series 2011 Bonds;

WHEREAS, the Series 2011 Bonds were issued pursuant to Ordinance 68947 and the Indenture of Trust dated as of April 1, 1994 (the "Original Indenture") between the City and Mark Twain Bank, predecessor-in-interest to The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee (the "Trustee"), as amended and supplemented by the Third Supplemental Indenture of Trust dated as of September 1, 2011 between the City and the Trustee;

WHEREAS, the City now desires to extend, improve, purchase, acquire, construct, and enlarge the City's Waterworks System (as further defined herein, the "Series 2013 Project") and to participate in the Direct Loan Program to implement the Series 2013 Project;

WHEREAS, the City has determined that it is in the best interest of the City to authorize and direct the issuance of the Series 2013 Bonds to reimburse and fund the costs of the Series 2013 Project and the costs of issuance of the Series 2013 Bonds, and

to enter into a negotiated sale of the Series 2013 Bonds to the MDNR in connection with the Direct Loan Program;

WHEREAS, the Board of Aldermen of the City desires to issue the Series 2013 Bonds on a parity with the Series 2011 Bonds pursuant to the terms of the Indenture (as hereinafter defined), and to pledge as security for the Series 2013 Bonds the Net Revenues (as defined in the Indenture) of the Waterworks System (as hereinafter defined); and

WHEREAS, it is necessary and desirable in connection with the issuance of the Series 2013 Bonds for the City to execute and deliver certain documents and take certain other actions as herein provided.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. Definitions. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined in this Ordinance or the preambles hereto shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Indenture. As used in this Ordinance, the following words shall be defined as follows:

“Bonds” means the Series 2011 Bonds and the Series 2013 Bonds, and any other bonds issued pursuant to and under the Indenture.

“Bond Counsel” means Armstrong Teasdale LLP, Bond Counsel to the City with respect to the Series 2013 Bonds.

“City Documents” means any or all of the Fourth Supplemental Indenture, the Purchase Agreement, the Escrow Agreement, certain other documents relating to Direct Loan Program, and such other documents, certificates, and instruments as may be necessary or desirable to facilitate the issuance of the Series 2013 Bonds and to carry out and comply with the intent of this Ordinance.

“Direct Loan Program” means the State of Missouri Direct Loan Program of the MDNR in cooperation with the Safe Drinking Water Commission of the State of Missouri.

“Escrow Agreement” means the Escrow Trust Agreement entered into by the City and UMB Bank, N.A., as escrow agent and paying agent under the Direct Loan Program.

“Financial Advisor” means Public Financial Management, Inc., the financial advisor to the City with respect to the Series 2013 Bonds.

“Fourth Supplemental Indenture” means the Fourth Supplemental Indenture of Trust executed by the City and the Trustee, pursuant to which the City shall issue the Series 2013 Bonds.

“Indenture” means the Original Indenture, as amended and supplemented in accordance with the terms thereof.

“MDNR” means the Missouri Department of Natural Resources.

“Original Indenture” means the Indenture of Trust by and between the City and the Trustee, dated as of April 1, 1994.

“Purchase Agreement” means the Purchase Agreement entered into by the City and MDNR, pursuant to which MDNR shall purchase the Series 2013 Bonds.

“Series 2011 Bonds” means the City’s Water Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2011 issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$11,480,000.

“Series 2013 Bonds” means the Water Revenue Bonds (State of Missouri – Direct Loan Program), Series 2013 authorized to be issued by the City in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$10,000,000.

“Series 2013 Project” means the extension, improvement, purchase, acquisition, construction, and enlargement of the City’s Waterworks System as further described in the Purchase Agreement.

“Trustee” means The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., St. Louis, Missouri, as trustee, or any successor thereto under the Indenture.

“Waterworks System” means the waterworks system owned and operated by the City, including all land now owned or hereafter acquired by the City (by lease or otherwise) for purposes of such waterworks system and all improvements and facilities

now in existence and located on any such land, as said system may be hereafter added to, extended, improved, or constructed and equipped.

Section 2. Findings and Determinations. The Board of Aldermen hereby finds and determines that it is necessary and in the best interests of the City:

(a) to authorize and direct the issuance of the Series 2013 Bonds to reimburse and fund the costs of the Series 2013 Project and the costs of issuance of the Series 2013 Bonds;

(b) to issue the Series 2013 Bonds on a parity with the Series 2011 Bonds pursuant to the terms of the Indenture, and to pledge as security for the Series 2013 Bonds the Net Revenues;

(c) to sell the Series 2013 in a negotiated sale to the MDNR in connection with the Direct Loan Program; and

(d) to authorize the Mayor and Comptroller to enter into the City Documents and to take certain other actions as herein provided.

Section 3. Authority and Direction to Issue the Series 2013 Bonds. The City hereby authorizes and directs the issuance of the Series 2013 Bonds in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$10,000,000 for the purposes set forth in Section 2 hereof. The Series 2013 Bonds (i) shall have a final maturity not more than 25 years from their date of issuance, and (ii) shall bear interest at such interest rate or rates as the City reasonably expects will achieve an economic benefit to the City. The terms and provisions of the Series 2013 Bonds shall be as provided in the Indenture.

Section 4. Limited Obligations. The Series 2013 Bonds and the interest thereon shall be limited obligations payable by the City solely from proceeds of the Series 2013 Bonds, Net Revenues, and certain funds pledged therefor under the Indenture. The Bonds and the interest thereon do not and shall not constitute an indebtedness of the City or the State of Missouri within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory limitation or provision, and the taxing power of the City is not pledged to the payment of the Bonds. The issuance of the Series 2013 Bonds will not directly or contingently obligate the City to make any payments other than from Net Revenues.

Section 5. Authority and Direction to Sell the Series 2013 Bonds in a Negotiated Sale. In connection with the issuance of the Series 2013 Bonds, the City hereby authorizes and directs the negotiated sale thereof to the MDNR, subject to the provisions of this Ordinance.

Section 6. Authority and Direction to Execute and Deliver City Documents. The City hereby authorizes and directs the Mayor and the Comptroller of the City to execute and deliver the City Documents in forms prepared and approved by Bond Counsel that are consistent with the provisions of this Ordinance, as such City Documents are approved by the Mayor and the Comptroller with the advice of the Financial Advisor, and as are approved as to form by the City Counselor, with the respective signatures of such officials thereon to be evidence of the approval of the City; and the Register of the City is hereby authorized and directed to affix the corporate seal of the City to the City Documents and to attest the same.

Section 7. Authorized Representative. Curtis B. Skouby, P.E., Water Commissioner of the City, and any successor appointee as Water Commissioner (provided written notification is given to MDNR of such appointment), is hereby authorized and directed to furnish such information as MDNR may reasonably request in connection with the application for assistance under the Direct Loan Program, to sign all necessary documents on behalf of the City (other than the City Documents), to furnish such assurances to MDNR as may be required by law or regulation, and to request payment on behalf of the City.

Section 8. Further Authority. The Mayor, the Comptroller, the Treasurer (as to permitted investments only), the Register, and other appropriate officers, agents, and employees of the City are hereby authorized to take such further actions and execute such other documents as may be necessary or desirable to carry out and comply with the intent of this Ordinance, and to carry out, comply with and perform the duties of the City with respect to the City Documents.

Section 9. Superseding of Inconsistent Provisions. The provisions of this Ordinance hereby amend any provision of any ordinance of the City inconsistent with the terms hereof, but only to the extent of such inconsistency.

Approved: July 11, 2013

ORDINANCE #69505
Board Bill No. 77

An ordinance pertaining to Recorder of Deeds fees payable by credit card or debit card.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION ONE. The Recorder of Deeds is authorized to receive payment by credit card or debit card for fees imposed by law and to recover all administrative costs connected to these transactions and convenience fees imposed by the credit card service under contract to process such payments.

Approved: July 11, 2013

ORDINANCE #69506
Board Bill No. 80

An ordinance recommended by the Board of Public Service to conditionally vacate above surface, surface and sub-surface rights for vehicle, equestrian and pedestrian travel in 1) Cairns Pl. from Clayton Ave. southwardly $177' \pm 17'$ to terminus. 2) 15 foot wide east/west alley in City Block 4591-W from Cairns Pl. eastwardly 115 ft. to a point and bounded by Oakview Place, Berthold Ave., Hampton Ave., Clayton Ave. and Oakland Ave. in the City of St. Louis, Missouri, as hereinafter described, in accordance with Charter authority, and in conformity with Section 14 of Article XXI of the Charter and imposing certain conditions on such vacation.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION ONE: The above surface, surface and sub-surface rights of vehicle, equestrian and pedestrian travel, between the rights-of-way of:

A tract of land being Cairns Place, 50 feet wide and part of a 15 feet wide alley, located in City Block 4591-W of the City of St. Louis, Missouri being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at the intersection of the southeastern right-of-way line of Clayton Avenue, variable width, with the western right-of-way line of above said Cairns Place; thence continuing on the direct northeastern prolongation of said southeastern right-of-way line north 62 degrees 13 minutes 30 seconds east, 61.27 feet to its intersection with the eastern right-of-way line of said Cairns Place, said point also being the northwest corner of a tract of land as conveyed to TPH Holdings, LLC by instrument recorded in Book 12312012, page 134 of the City of St. Louis Records; thence along said eastern right-of-way line, south 07 degrees 32 minutes 00 seconds west, 62.08 feet its intersection with the northern right-of-way line of a 15 feet wide alley; thence along said northern right-of-way line, south 82 degrees 32 minutes 15 seconds east, 115.09 feet thence departing last said right-of-way line, south 07 degrees 27 minutes 45 seconds west, 15.00 feet to the southern right-of-way line of said 15 feet wide alley; thence along said southern right-of-way line, north 82 degrees 32 minutes 15 seconds west, 115.11 feet to the western right-of-way line of said Cairns Place; thence along said western right-of-way line, south 07 degrees 32 minutes 00 seconds west, 117.60 feet to the southeast corner of said Cairns Place; thence along the southern right-of-way line of said Cairns Place, north 82 degrees 30 minutes 00 seconds west 50.00 feet to the southwest corner of said Cairns Place; thence along the western right-of-way line of said Cairns Place, north 07 degrees 32 minutes 00 seconds east, 159.30 feet to the Point of Beginning and containing 10,576 square feet or 0.242 acres more or less.

are, upon the conditions hereinafter set out, vacated.

SECTION TWO: TPH Holdings, LLC will use vacated area to consolidate property for retail development.

SECTION THREE: All rights of the public in the land bearing rights-of-way traversed by the foregoing conditionally vacated alley and street, are reserved to the City of St. Louis for the public including present and future uses of utilities, governmental service entities and franchise holders, except such rights as are specifically abandoned or released herein.

SECTION FOUR: The owners of the land may, at their election and expense remove the surface pavement of said so

vacated alley and street provided however, all utilities within the rights-of-way shall not be disturbed or impaired and such work shall be accomplished upon proper City permits.

SECTION FIVE: The City, utilities, governmental service entities and franchise holders shall have the right and access to go upon the land and occupation hereof within the rights-of-way for purposes associated with the maintenance, construction or planning of existing or future facilities, being careful not to disrupt or disturb the owners interests more than is reasonably required.

SECTION SIX: The owner(s) shall not place any improvement upon, over or in the area(s) vacated without: 1) lawful permit from the Building Division or Authorized City agency as governed by the Board of Public Service; 2) obtaining written consent of the utilities, governmental service entities and franchise holders, present or future. The written consent with the terms and conditions thereof shall be filed in writing with the Board of Public Service by each of the above agencies as needed and approved by such Board prior to construction.

SECTION SEVEN: The owners may secure the removal of all or any part of the facilities of a utility, governmental service entity or franchise holder by agreement in writing with such utilities, governmental entity or franchise holder, filed with the Board of Public Service prior to the undertaking of such removal.

SECTION EIGHT: In the event that granite curbing or cobblestones are removed within the vacated area, the Department of Streets of the City of St. Louis must be notified. Owner(s) must have curbing cobblestones returned to the Department of Streets in good condition.

SECTION NINE: This ordinance shall be ineffective unless within three hundred sixty (360) days after its approval, or such longer time as is fixed by the Board of Public Service not to exceed three (3) days prior to the affidavit submittal date as specified in the last section of this ordinance, the owner(s) of the area to be vacated must fulfill the following monetary requirements, if applicable, as specified by the City of St. Louis Agencies listed below. All monies received will be deposited by these agencies with the Comptroller of the City of St. Louis.

- 1) CITY WATER DIVISION to cover the full expenses of removal and/or relocation of Water facilities, if any.
- 2) CITY TRAFFIC AND TRANSPORTATION DIVISION to cover the full expense of removal, relocation and/or purchase of all lighting facilities, if any. All street signs must be returned.
- 3) CITY STREET DEPARTMENT to cover the full expenses required for the adjustments of the City's alley(s), sidewalk(s) and street(s) as affected by the vacated area(s) as specified in Sections Two and Eight of the Ordinance.

SECTION TEN: An affidavit stating that all of the conditions be submitted to the Director of Streets for review of compliance with conditions 365 days (1 year) from the date of the signing and approval of this ordinance. Once the Director of Streets has verified compliance, the affidavit will be forwarded to the Board of Public Service for acceptance. If this affidavit is not submitted within the prescribed time the ordinance will be null and void.

Approved: July 11, 2013